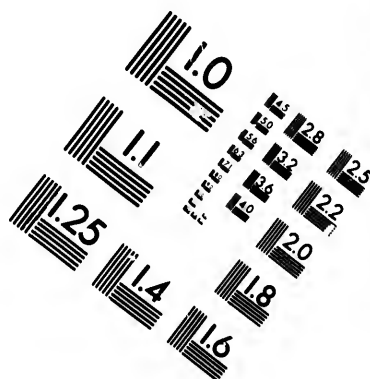
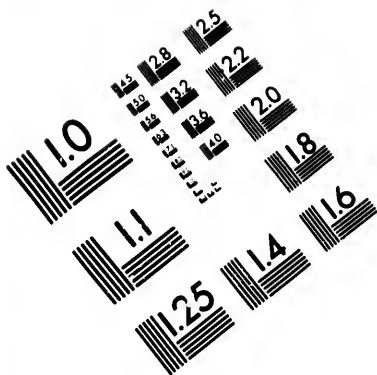
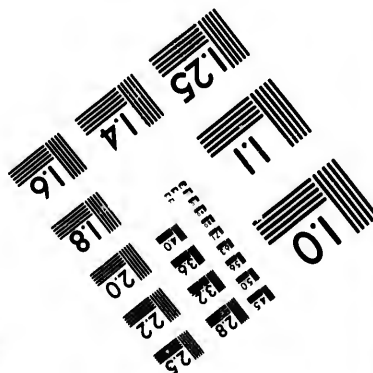
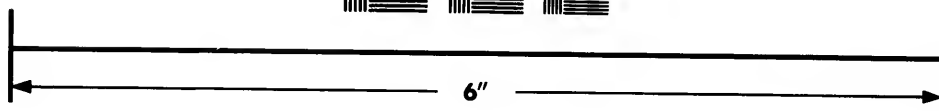
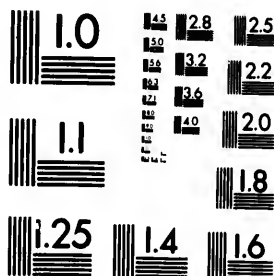




# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic  
Sciences  
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503

**CIHM/ICMH  
Microfiche  
Series.**

**CIHM/ICMH  
Collection de  
microfiches.**



**Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques**

**© 1983**

# Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- ☐ Coloured covers/  
Couverture de couleur
- ☐ Covers damaged/  
Couverture endommagée
- ☐ Covers restored and/or laminated/  
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
- ☐ Cover title missing/  
Le titre de couverture manque
- ☐ Coloured maps/  
Cartes géographiques en couleur
- ☐ Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/  
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)
- ☐ Coloured plates and/or illustrations/  
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
- ☐ Bound with other material/  
Relié avec d'autres documents
- ☐ Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion  
along interior margin/  
La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la  
distortion le long de la marge intérieure
- ☐ Blank leaves added during restoration may  
appear within the text. Whenever possible, these  
have been omitted from filming/  
Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées  
lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte,  
mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont  
pas été filmées.
- ☐ Additional comments:/  
Commentaires supplémentaires:

- ☐ Coloured pages/  
Pages de couleur
- ☐ Pages damaged/  
Pages endommagées
- ☐ Pages restored and/or laminated/  
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- ☒ Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/  
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- ☐ Pages detached/  
Pages détachées
- ☒ Showthrough/  
Transparence
- ☐ Quality of print varies/  
Qualité inégale de l'impression
- ☐ Includes supplementary material/  
Comprend du matériel supplémentaire
- ☐ Only edition available/  
Seule édition disponible
- ☐ Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata  
slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to  
ensure the best possible image/  
Les pages totalement ou partiellement  
obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure,  
etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à  
obtenir la meilleure image possible.

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/  
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

| 10X                      | 14X                      | 18X                      | 22X                      | 26X                                 | 30X                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 12X                      | 16X                      | 20X                      | 24X                      | 28X                                 | 32X                      |

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

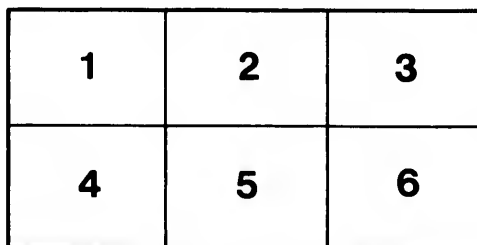
National Library of Canada

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol ➡ (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ▼ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

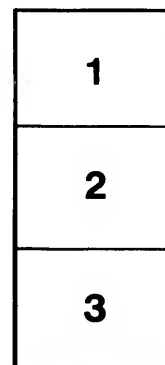
Bibliothèque nationale du Canada

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

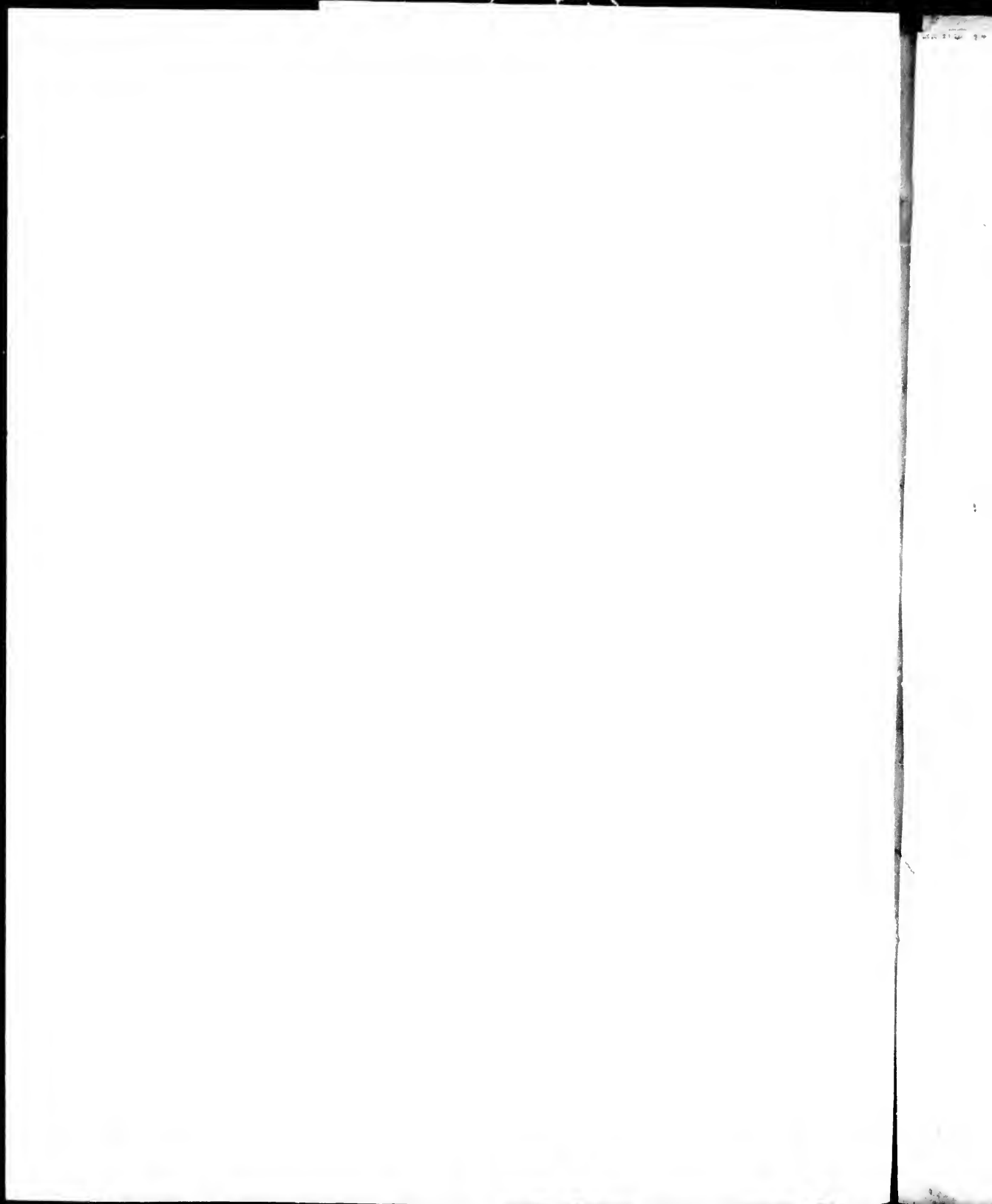
Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole ➡ signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ▼ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.



errata  
l to  
t  
a pelure,  
on à



# BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA;

O R,

## A CHRONOLOGICAL CATALOGUE

OF THE MOST CURIOUS AND INTERESTING

BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, STATE PAPERS, &c.

UPON THE SUBJECT OF

## NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA;

FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE PRESENT,

IN PRINT AND MANUSCRIPT;

FOR WHICH

RESEARCH HAS BEEN MADE IN THE BRITISH MUSÆUM, AND THE MOST CELEBRATED PUBLIC AND PRIVATE LIBRARIES, REVIEWS, CATALOGUES, &c.

WITH

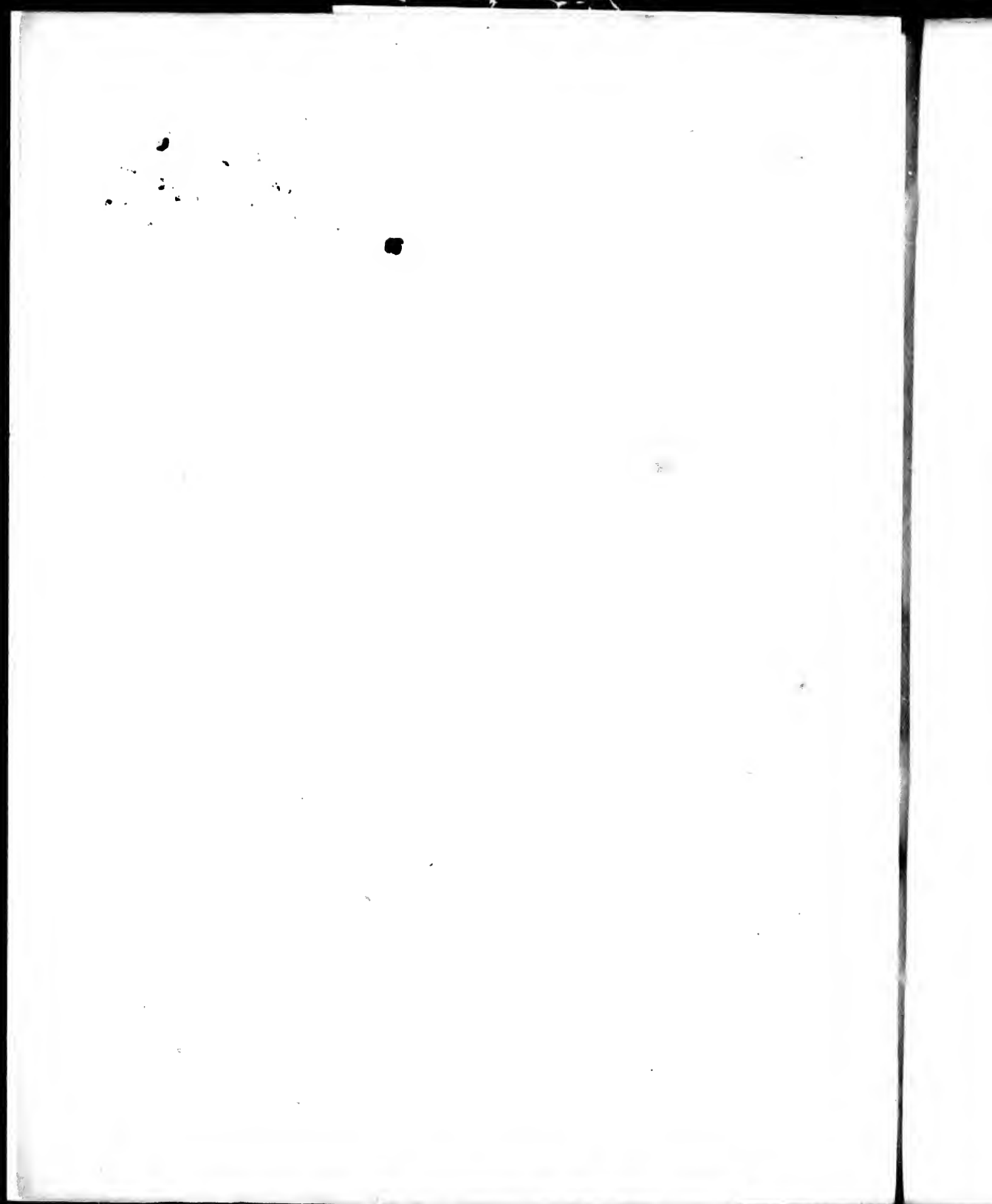
AN INTRODUCTORY DISCOURSE ON THE PRESENT STATE OF  
LITERATURE IN THOSE COUNTRIES.

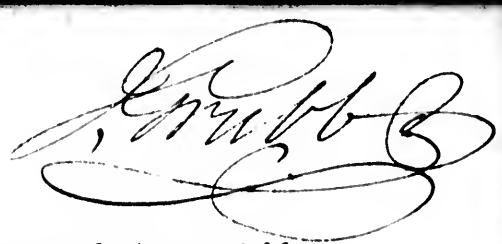
---

L O N D O N :

PRINTED FOR J. DEBRETT, OPPOSITE BURLINGTON-HOUSE, PICCADILLY;  
J. SEWELL, CORNHILL; R. BALDWIN, AND J. BEW, PATERNOSTER-ROW;  
AND E. HARLOWE, ST. JAMES'S-STREET.

MDCCCLXXXIX.





P. S. Where R. stands at the Bottom of the Title, it denotes that it was copied from the Catalogue given by Dr. Robertson, in his History of America. L. S. P. G. signifies that the Book is in the Library of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in America.

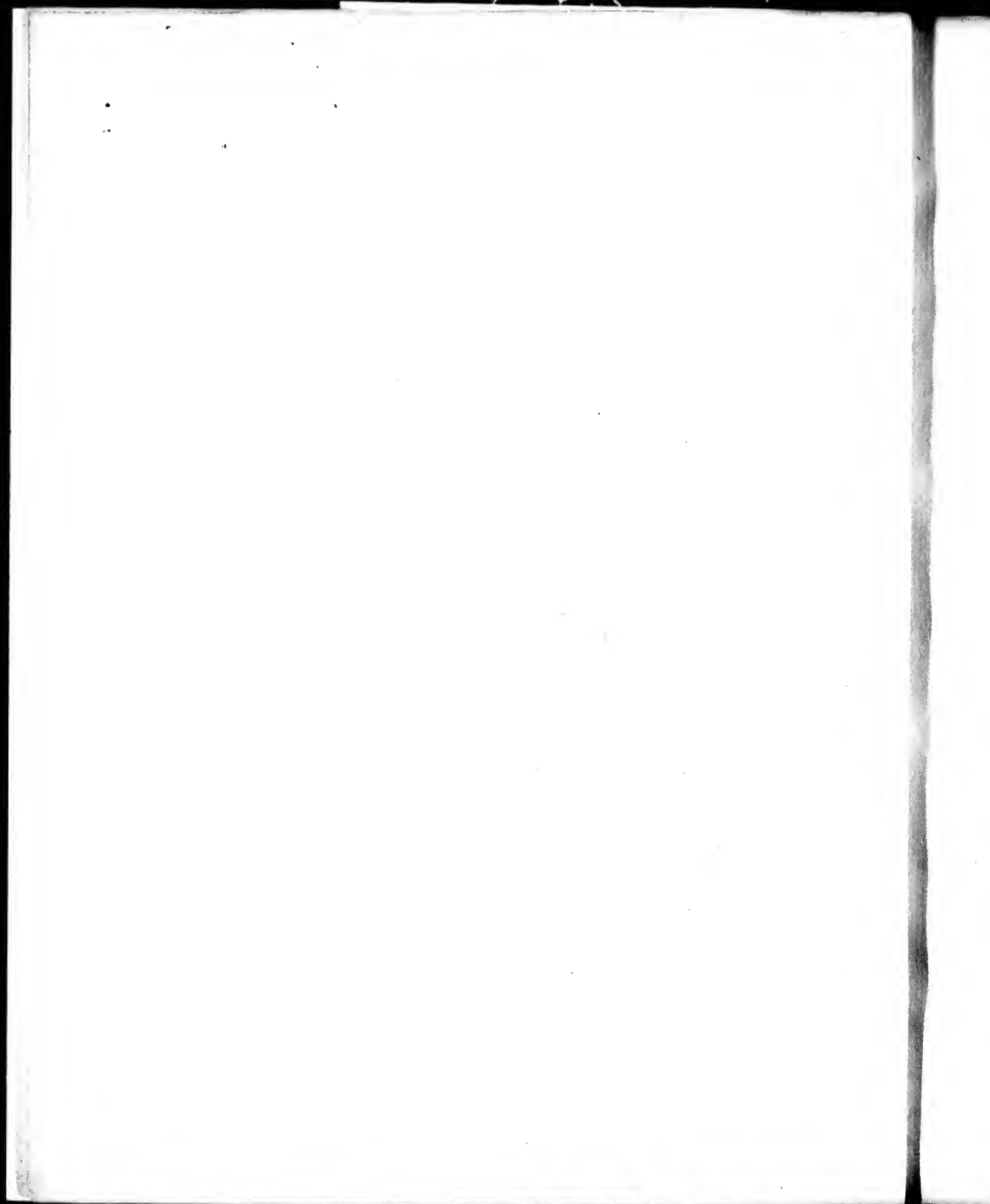
---

### E R R A T A.

- Page 20. line 3. from the top, after *curse*, read *what they term*.  
27. — 11. ——— for *resper*, read *res per*.  
35. — 1. ——— after *North*, read *and South*.  
50. — 3. from the bottom, for *Alberici*, read *Americi*, and for *Ulibone*, read *Lisbonæ*.  
52. — 1. from the top, for *Amecum*, read *Amicum*.  
— 2. ——— for *Libellis*, read *Libelli*,  
53. — 5. ——— for *Livitate*, read *Civitate*.  
56. — 3. ——— for *Rev. da*, read *Reverendo*.  
— 7. ——— for *Celebrato*, read *Celebrati*.  
— 9. ——— after the Word *Conversone*, there should be a full stop.  
71. — 1. under the Year 1596, for *Trampton*, read *Frampton*.  
76. — 5. ——— 1609, for *offered*, read *an offering of*.  
87. — 3. from the top, for *Stettes*, read *Stiiths*.  
101. — 5. ——— for *Fables*, read *Tables*.  
115. — 4. under the Year 1706, for *Cumtuck*, read *Currituck*.  
118. — 1. ——— 1715, for *Forfreri*, read *Torsæi*.  
131. — 9. from the top, for *Bortrom*, read *Bartram*.

P. S. The Editor is sensible of several Omissions, as well as of other Errors, besides those above corrected; but having been unavoidably from Town, while the Work was in the Press, he solicits the Indulgence of his Reader for them, and hopes the Difficulty of the Work will afford him an Apology for its Inaccuracies.

The same Book sometimes occurs (by Mistake in transcribing) under different Years, and not unfrequently in the same Year; but it is proper to observe, that it is more frequently some different Edition of the same Work.



---

## ADVERTISEMENT.

---

A MERICA, not only as it contains a very considerable portion of the known world, but in every other respect, may be deemed an important object of historical investigation. Its first discovery arrested the attention of mankind; an attention which seems every day growing more ardent, from its increasing splendor and progressive acquisitions of power and importance.

It has furnished employment for numerous writers, who have engaged on this field of scientific controversy with various success. An arrangement of so many volumes in chronological order, it is hoped, will have its use, not only in perpetuating smaller tracts, which

B

might

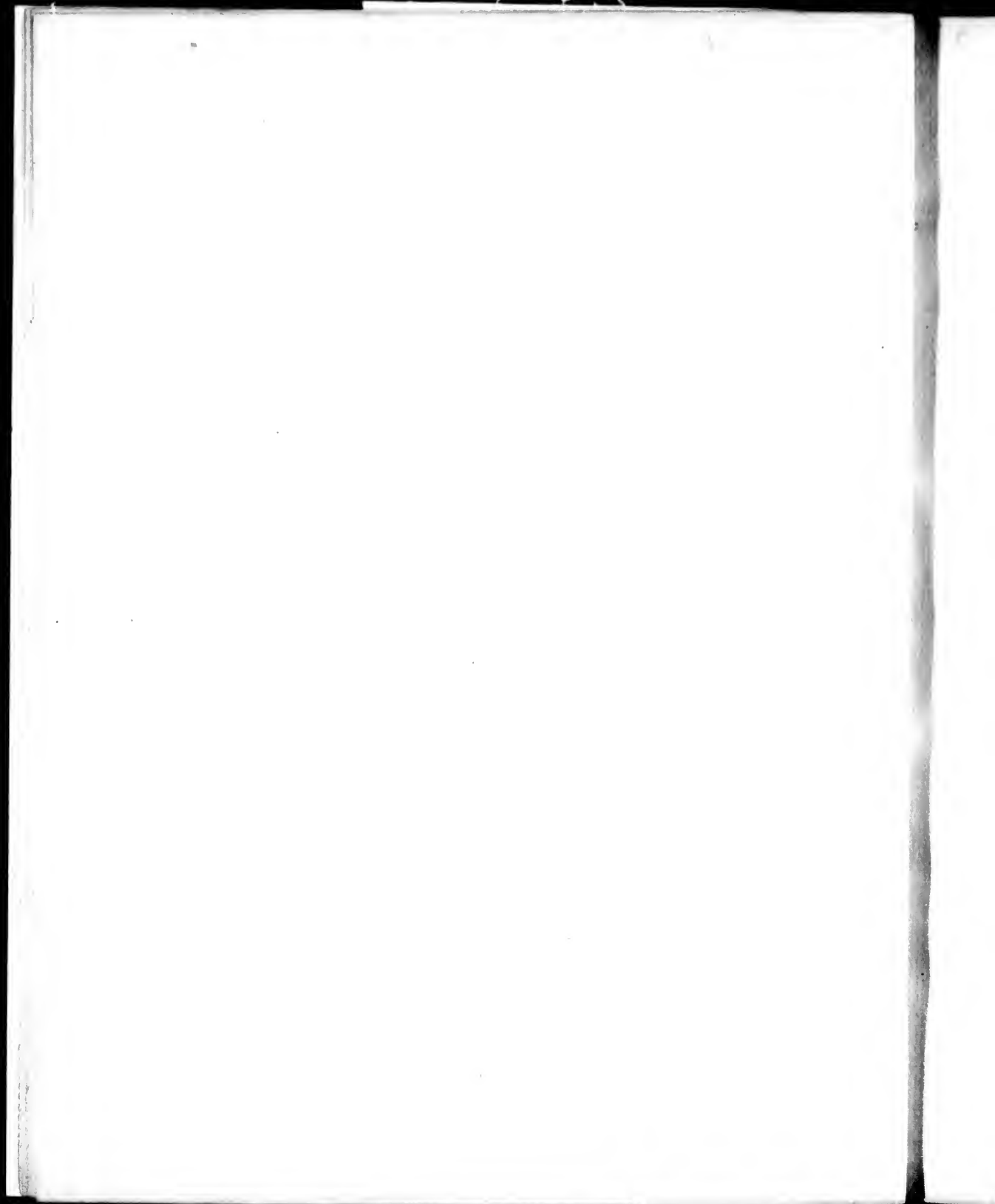
might otherwise have been neglected or forgotten, but by furnishing better and more easy means of information to future historians.

The present compilation originated in accident. A gentleman, of the Editor's acquaintance, in America, proposed to himself the compilation of a history of that country, for which purpose, it was necessary to possess a knowledge of all that had been previously written upon the subject; and the Editor of these sheets, having been for some years in the habit of interesting himself in every publication that related to America, was consulted upon the occasion. Hence proceeded the attempt to acquire that knowledge; and (by a very natural gradation) the present publication, with the hope of reimbursing the expences of the pursuit.

The Editor is conscious of many defects, which he must trust to future efforts of his own, (or what is as much his wish) to the more successful labors of others, to amend. The present volume was compiled without  
assistance,

assistance, and under a complication of disadvantages, which it is however unnecessary to particularize ; but this publication would certainly have been suppressed, if the Editor had been acquainted with any other of a similar nature, that held forth that information upon the subject which he knows to be much wanted, and which he hopes the present volume will be found in a great degree to supply.

*London, March 1, 1789.*



---

A N

INTRODUCTORY DISCOURSE

O N

THE STATE OF LITERATURE

I N

NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA.

---

**I**N all absolute governments, Genius has been almost uniformly observed to despond and droop\*; she is a plant of the most tender texture, that requires to be sedulously watched in infancy, and can be raised to maturity by little less than the care and anxiety of pa-

\* To this position, if it be objected that the best Roman writers flourished under Augustus, and that they were nearly equalled by the French under Louis the XIVth, it may be replied, that the objections are few; and it is a received maxim, that the paucity of exceptions serves only to confirm a rule.

rental tenderness. An occasional flower may indeed bud forth in the shade, but every encouragement is necessary to expand her productions to perfection. If necessity (as some contend) is the mother of literary fame\*, *Liberty* (at least) participates the claim of parentage. Sheltered under her wing, she has ever been observed to flourish, and to tower the most envied and arduous heights; while abandoned by her foster parent, she has degenerated into folly or frivolity, and sunk into annihilation with the utmost rapidity of descent. The present state of literature in South America will serve at least as one instance to illustrate this position. —It produces nothing conducive to the good or happiness of mankind; and its present sterility will probably remain as long as the people are content to continue under bondage. Two fatal *antidotes* here operate to retard all scientific progress, (namely,) “The Inquisition,” and “The want of the liberty of the press.”

\* ————— Venter,  
Magister artis ingenique largitor.

PERSIUS.

That

That many valuable works of wit and humour prove abortive, or die in embryo, for want of this liberty, in one instance, and from dread of ecclesiastic tyranny in the other, cannot be questioned. It may ('tis true) be attended with some disadvantages, but where throughout the boundaries of nature, is absolute *undulterated* good? Every poison has its antidote, and, it is to be feared, most human advantages their attendant inconveniences. Gold has its alloy—licentiousness is the alloy of liberty; and as it gives currency to the one, it may lend a zest to the other—and not without its use—as the human passions are ordained by the omniscient author of Being to be the test of virtue, marking out our moral boundaries by the variety of light and shade, and giving to virtue both its struggles and its triumphs.

The advantages arising from the liberty of the press, like a self-evident proposition, stand in no need of proof or illustration; they are instantaneously apparent, from the many useful and entertaining productions, which, in our island, solely owe their birth to it. It  
has

has been well said, that it is better for the public that a million of monsters should come into the world, (which are seen to die as soon as born) than that one Hercules should be strangled in the cradle.

Causes and effects are shewn in the strongest and fairest lights, by the aid of contrast.

Let us turn (to use a metaphor of Junius) from this barren waste, where no verdure quickens, no salutary plant takes root, to a soil fertile in every great and every good qualification. Let us examine the state of literature in *North America*. The elder sister (*South America*) is decorated with gold; but that gold, fabricated into chains, and as is too commonly the fate of wealth, serving only to exclude, what is conducive to happiness, and to confine what is essential to misery. The younger sister (North America) inured to native poverty, and bred in the tumult of difficulties and danger, has arisen to fame and distinction among nations. Industry and perseverance were the pinions to support

support her flight, and heaven-born liberty is still the strongest feather in her wing.

North America may want some of the fopperies of literature. She boasts not those dignified literati, who in Europe obtain adulation from the learned parasite, and applause from the uninformed multitude, for pursuits and discoveries that terminate in no addition to the real elegancies or conveniencies of living. She may, however, claim the possession of all useful learning. Science has not only reared her head, but flourishes with a degree of vigor in the new world, that threatens to surpass the old. In the great and useful science of politics, the Republic of America is, perhaps, unequalled. Their orators, lawyers, physicians, historians, philosophers, and mathematicians, may be fairly opposed to our most successful cultivators of science and the liberal arts; and poets have lately put in claims, backed by productions, that evince a very slender inferiority. The influence of freedom and independence on the arts (says Lord Kaimes) is great. Despotism contracts

and degrades the mind; but under the shade of Liberty, the human mind expands and exercises her *powers*, in the fullest latitude of security and pleasure.

In South America, little other knowledge is suffered to be propagated, than what is conducive to commercial purposes, or tends to encrease the ideal enjoyments of unwieldy wealth and false greatness. In North America, the whole circle of *science* is occupied by ingenious industry, which has, for the most part, proved itself the successful candidate for literary fame. The people of North America have now professors in every art and science, with adequate salaries; and whatever they may want to import, men of eminence, in literature, are not of the number.

At the head of their philosophers and politicians, stands the venerable Franklin. In the first class, the ingenious Lorimer must not be forgotten.—In mathematics, the self-taught Rittenhouse.—In divinity, Weatherspoone.—In history, criticisms, and policy, the modern

modern Tacitus, (Payne).—In poetry, Barlowe, Smith, and Ray.—In painting, West.—In law and oratory—How shall I enumerate them? Take the first class. In Georgia, Geo. Walton ;—German Baker, in Virginia ;—Jennings, in Maryland ;—Lewis, Bradford, and Chambers, in Pennsylvania ;—Boudinot, in Jersey ;—Hamilton and Bird, in New-York ;—Johnson, in Connecticut ; and Parsons, in Massachusetts.

They have seized and improved some useful parts of science, that our public seminaries have neglected. They have established professorships of animal magnetism and agriculture, and formed societies for the improvement of manufactures and mechanics, commerce, navigation, and policy.

Every body knows the two philosophical societies that existed in Philadelphia, in 1769.—They are now united ; and are proceeding, in their literary labors, with renovated ardor and success.

The Commonwealth of New England have established a society for the cultivation and promotion of arts and sciences, of which the intention and design are stated in the Act of Incorporation, and are as follows, viz.

“ To promote and encourage the knowledge and antiquities of America, and its natural history ; to determine the uses, to which the various natural productions of the country may be applied ; to promote and encourage medical discoveries, mathematical disquisitions, philosophical enquiries and experiments, astronomical, meteorological, and geographical observations ; and improvements in agriculture, arts, manufactures, and commerce ; and, in fine, to cultivate every art and science, which may tend to advance the interest, honor, dignity, and happiness of a free, independent, and virtuous people.”

The utility of such establishments has been fully evinced, by the progress of knowledge, since their institution.

stitution. United labors must necessarily have greater efficacy, than can possibly result from the separate efforts of individuals, however ardent or persevering. Here intellectual industry has the amplest field for investigation, and genius the widest sphere for the expansion of all its faculties. In a word, they seem to be following the steps of the great Lord Bacon, laid down in his "Novum Organum," who compares society to a pillar, composed of four parts. First, the basement, which is agriculture; secondly, manufactures; thirdly, commerce; and, fourthly, apex, or the fine arts.—They have erected this pillar, and laid a solid agricultural foundation. It has been elevated by commerce, and is strengthening by manufactures, and will shortly be adorned by the arts, and surrounded by the Muses, to celebrate its completion.

Literary property is now secured in most of the States; and the example will soon be followed (if it has not been already) by the rest, having been strongly recommended by Congress.

All

All publications of consequence, in point of size and expence, are executed in Europe; and generally in London, Dublin, or Edinburgh.

The people of North America manufacture their own paper, and in sufficient quantities for home consumption; but the price of labour is still so extremely high, that it seldom answers to print any works here, except their own laws, pamphlets, and newspapers, which every state prints in abundance, and in the last article of literary utility, it must be admitted, they excel. The newspapers of Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, and Maryland, are unequalled, whether considered with respect to wit and humour, entertainment or instruction. Every capital town on the continent prints a weekly paper, and several of them have one or more daily papers. In the northern states, they print a few school books, and occasionally in New-York, Philadelphia, and Baltimore, republish any tracts not remarkably large, and particularly celebrated; but they are seldom well executed. One Bell, a bookseller  
in

in Philadelphia, reprinted Blackstone's Commentaries ; but they are very ill done, and sell much higher than those imported. Aitken, a printer in Philadelphia, finished an American edition of the Holy Scriptures, which was highly approved, and recommended by a resolution of Congress, and yet he lost by it very considerably. The travels of the Marquis de Chattellux have been lately reprinted at New-York, and some few other publications, but they are ill executed, and do not sell well.

The wages of printers are very great ; and progressively so from the extreme parts of the northern to the southern state. In New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Rhode Island, journeymen printers have from three to eight dollars per week. In New York, Philadelphia, and Maryland, from five to ten per week ; and in Virginia, North and South Carolina, and Georgia, from eight to twenty and twenty-five, according to their merit and ability. Printers are very scarce in the southern states.

They

They cast their own types in various parts of the continent, but they are neither so good nor cheap as those done in Europe. Great quantities are imported from Glasgow.

The greatest bookfellers are in New York, Philadelphia, and Baltimore. Northward of New York, there are none of any consequence—not even in Boston; or, southward of Baltimore; not even in Charleston. The bookfellers throughout the continent are generally supplied from one of the above three places, where there are many considerable ones, who import largely from Europe, and there are few publications that cannot be purchased here, except very heavy and expensive ones, of which they have none. A single book, of the value of 5l. or 10l. is no where to be found here. They sell to transient customers at the advance of 50l. and in some instances, 100 per cent. and their sales are very great, for it is scarce possible to conceive the number of readers with which even every little town abounds. The common people are on a footing, in point of literature,

rature, with the middle ranks in Europe. They all read and write, and understand arithmetic ;—almost every little town now furnishes a circulating library.

Books are sold southward of Maryland, particularly in Virginia and North Carolina, at an extravagant price—not unfrequently at an advance of 200l. per cent.

Law books have the most rapid sale, and that at an excessive price. Newnham's Conveyancing sold, in Philadelphia, for eight and nine guineas per set, and were bought up immediately. Bacon's Abridgement (a book, which, with Blackstone's Commentaries, is highly in repute throughout America) has repeatedly been sold in North Carolina for 100 hard dollars. They do not, in North Carolina, import from Europe, but purchase, at an unreasonably high price, of the northern booksellers, and then sell at an advance of 50, or, in many instances, 100l. per cent.—Great quantities of various kinds of produce are constantly shipped from

the Southern States, to Philadelphia and New York, for European books.

Any thing that has relation to the history of the country, sells well ; and medical books have also a rapid sale.

Whatever is useful, sells ; but publications on subjects merely speculative, and rather curious than important, and generally such on the arts and sciences, as are voluminous and expensive, lie upon the bookseller's hands. They have no ready money to spare for any thing but what they *want* ; and, in literary purchases, look for present, or future *use*.

Scotch books, like their countrymen, are not much in repute in any part of North America. English law books, not only on account of their price, but size, are not much in demand ; the folio being inconvenient for the lawyers to take on their circuits.

Irish

Irish books (like Irishmen) have, in every thing, a preference throughout this country ; and the sale of their books, those on law in particular, is extremely great.

The demand for foreign literature is inconsiderable. It is very little for French books, and still less for Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese. German books are, in some degree, an exception, for they sell in parts inhabited by the Dutch ; but principally books of devotion and school books. They have very few men of literature among them here. When a Dutchman is not at prayers, he is either at work or asleep.

The French have taken uncommon pains to introduce their language and literature, but without success. Their principal intercourse has been (from motives of political intrigue) with those high in office, and generally with those in and about Congress, some of whom speak French, and read French books ; but their number is comparatively small. The common people, in the proportion of twenty to one, still prefer old English

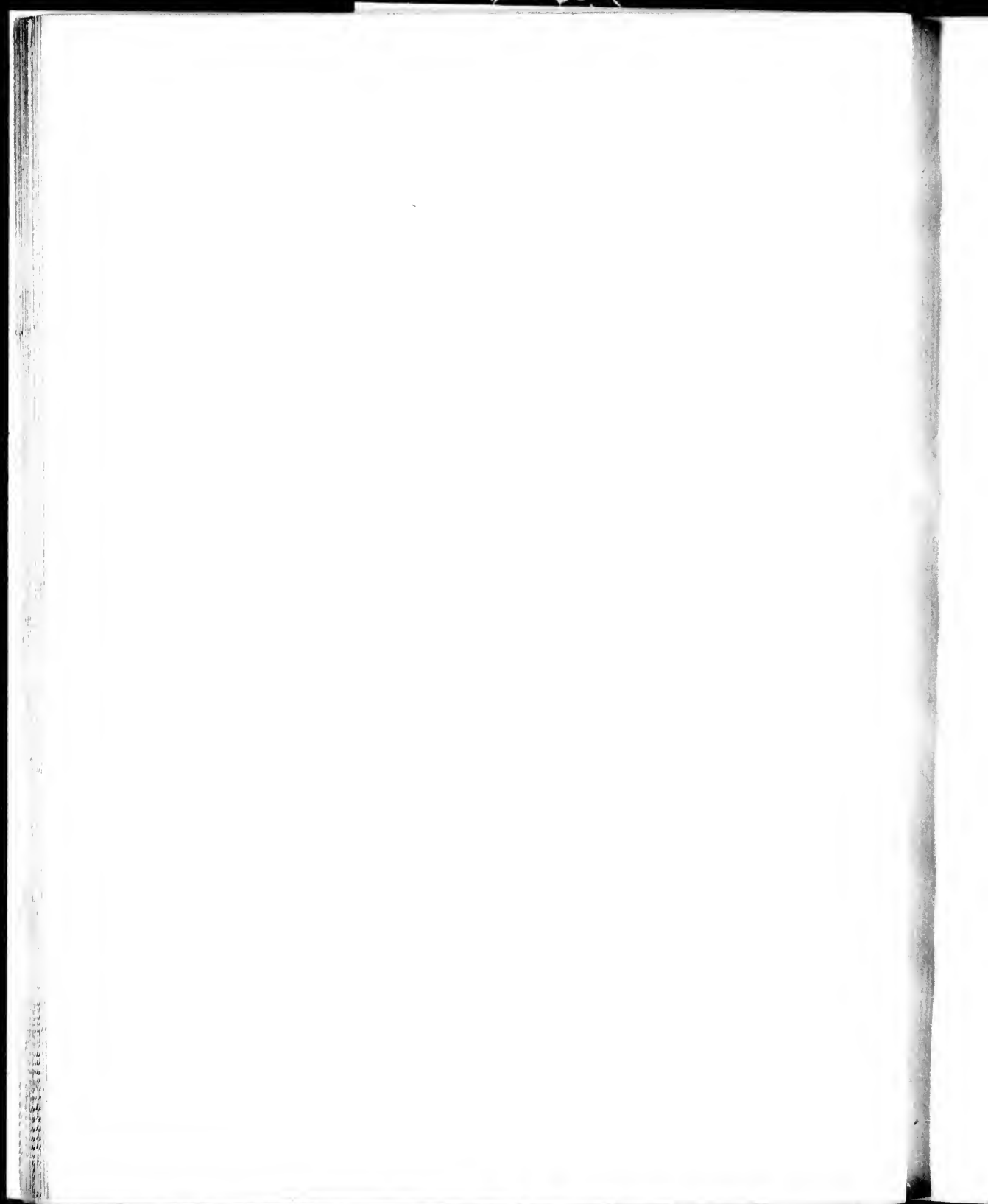
times, dwell with pleasure on what they term, their English ancestors, speak only the English tongue, heartily curse—French gibberish and politics, and continue still to read and admire old English books.

The state of literature is at a very low ebb in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Few read at all, except professional men, and the gentlemen of the army, who are supplied by a small circulating library in Halifax. Some few books are imported by the merchants, and sold in common, with other goods, at their stores; but the whole province does not afford a bookfeller's shop larger than is to be found in one of our smallest country towns in England. The middle and lower order of people do not read; their time is necessarily occupied in the cultivation of an obdurate and unpropitious soil.

The same observations apply to Canada. The French peasantry are all Catholics, and use no books but religious ones. There is one miserable bookfeller in Quebec,

bee, who is supported by publishing a weekly gazette in French and English, (which, however, is neither French nor English,) and another in Montreal, supported on the same terms. In the West Indies, every gentleman almost takes out his own library with him; and what books may be wanted are generally sold in the stores of merchants who import them from England with their other goods, although the capital of each of the islands has one person who calls himself a book-feller, who binds, deals in stationery, and keeps a few books, such as he judges are most in demand, which he sells at an advance of 70 and 100. per cent.

*London, March 1789.*



---

## BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA\*.

---

### B I B. I N C E R T. T E M P.

**H**ISTORIA Americæ seve novi orbis comprehendens in ii. partibus exactissimam descriptionem vastissimarum et multis adhuc seculis incognitarum terrarum, quæ nunc passim Indiæ occidentales nominantur ; vulgo usurpatur cum elegantissimis tabulis & figuris ære incisis per Theodorem de Bry & Merean Francofurti variis annis edita ii. part. 3 vols. folio. Incert. Temp.

+ Novus Orbis Regionum ac Insularum veteribus incognitarum, &c. Folio. Basiliæ.

Freyre. (Ant.) Pirates de la America. Quarto. R.

Gomara (Fr. Lopez de). Historia General de las Indias. Exst. Barcia Hist. R.

\* For an account of the writers on the ancient history of Mexico, from Cortez down to Robertson and Raynal, see the first volume of Clavigero's History of Mexico, translated from the Italian by Charles Cullen. 1787.

Chronica

————Chronica de la Nueva Espagna, o' Conquista de Mexico. Exst. Barcia Hist. *R.*

+ Godoy (Drego de). Relacion ab H. Cortez, que trata de descubrimiento de Diverfas Ciudades, y Provincios, y Guerras que tuio con los Indies. Exst. Barcia Hist. *R.*

Madriga (Pedro de). Description de la Government de Perou. Exst. voyages qui ont servi à le establisement de la comp des Indes. *R.*

Mechuacan. Relacion de las Ceremonias, Ritas, y Poblacion de los Indios de Mechacan, heca al J. S. d' Ant. de Mendoza Verrey de Nueva Espagna. Fol. MSS. *R.*

+ Mendoza (De Ant. de). Lettere al Imperatore del Discoprimento della Terra Firma, della N. Spagna, verso Tramontano. Exst. Ramusios. *R.*

Moreno y Escandon (De Tran. Ant.) Description y Estado del Virrinato de Santa Fee, Nuevo Reyno, de Granada. Fol. MSS. *R.*

Corita (Don Alonzo) Breve y Sumaria Relacion de los Segnores, manera y Diferencia de ellos, que havia en la Nueva Espagna, y otras Provincias sus Comarcanas, y de sus Leyes, Usos y Costumbres, y de la Forma que Tenian en Tributar sus Vasallos en Tiempo de su Gentilidad, &c. MSS. Quarto. *R.*

+ Coronada (Fr. Vafq. de) Sommario di due sue Lettere del Viaggio fatto del fra. Marco da Nizza al cette Citta de Cevola Exist Ramusio. *R.*

——Relacion

- Relacion de el Viaggio alle sette Citta. Est.  
Ramusio. *R.*
- + Cortez (Hern.) Quattro Cartas Dirigidas al Emperador Carlos V.  
en que ha Relacion de sus Conquistas en Nueva España. Exst.  
Barcia Hist. *R.*
- Cumana Gobierno y noticia de fol. MSS. *R.*
- Collecao dos Brives Pontificos e Layes Regias, que forao Expedidos y Publicadas desde o año 1741, sobre a la Libertada des Pessos bene e Commercio dos Indos de Bresil. *R.*
- + Colon (D. Fernando) la Historia de el Almirante de Christoval, Colon. Exst. Barcia Hist. *R.*
- + Columb. (Christ.) Navigatio qua multas Regiones hactenus, incognitas invenit. Exst. Nov. Orb. *R.*
- + —————Life and Actions of his Father, Admiral Christ. Columb. Exst. Churchill's Voyages.
- Compendio General de las Contribuciones y gattos qui occasionan todos los efectos, frutos caudales, &c. que traifcan entre los Reynos de Castilla y America. Quarto. *R.*
- Con inente Americano Argonauta de las Costas de Nueva España y Tierra Firme. 12mo.
- + Nizza (F. Marco) Relacion de el viaggio fatta per Terra al Cevole Reyno de cette Cetta. Exst. Ramus. *R.*

Nodal. Relacion de el Voyage que hicieron los Capitanes Barth. y Gonz de Nodal al descubrimiento de el Estrecho que hoy es nombrado de Maire y reconocimiento de Megellanes. Quarto. Mad.

Historia de los Indios de Nueva España dibidida en tres partes—  
En la primera trata de los Ritos, Sacraficios y Idolatrias de el Tiempo de su Gentilidad. En la Segunda de su Maravillasola Conversion a la Fe, y modo de celebrar las Fiestas de Nuestra Santa Iglesia. En la tercera de el Genio y Carácter de Aguella Gente; y figuras con que notaban sus Acontecimientos, con otras particularidades: y noticias de las principales Ciudades en aquel Reyno. Escrita en el año 1541, por uno de los doze Religiosos Franciscos que primeros Passaron a entendre en su Conversion. MSS. Folio.

+ Ovalle (Alonso) an Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Chili. Exst. Churchill's Collect.

+ Oviedo Sommaria, &c. Exst. Ramus, &c. R.

+ ——— (Gonz. Fern. De) Relacion Sommaria de la Historia Naturale de las Indias. Exst. Barcia Hist. R.

+ Oviedo Historia Generale et Naturale de Indie Occidentale. Exst. Ramus. R.

+ ——— Relacion della Navigacione, per la Grandissima Fiume maragnon. Exst. Ramus. R.

+ Relacion de un Capitano Español de el descopimento y Conquista de Peru. R.

Relacion

- ★ Relation de un Secretario de Franc. Pizarro de la Conquist de Peru. Exst. Ramus. R.

——— Relacion de Peru. MSS. R.

Palafox y Mendoza, (D. Juan,) Vertudes de los Indios o Naturaliza y Costumbres de los Indios de N. España. Quarto.

Philipinas. Carta que escribe un Religioso Antiguo de Philipinas, a un Amigo suyo en España que la pregunta el Naturel y Genio de los Indios Naturales de Estas Iilas. MSS. Quarto.

Piedrahita, (Luc. Fern,) Historia Generale de las Conquestas de el Nuevo Reyno de Granada. Folio.

- + Penzonius Socius Admirabitis Columbi—Navigatio et Resper Eum Repertæ

Planetus Judeorum Christianorum in America, Peruntina. 12mo.

- ★ Relacion de un Gentilhuomo de Sig. Hern. Cortese, de la gran Citta Temistatan Mexico et delle altre de della Neuva España. Exst. Ramus. R.

Riol (D. Stantiago) Representacion a Philipe V. sobre el estado actual de los papeles universales de la Monarchia. MSS.

- + Schmidei (Hulderico) Historia y descubrimiento de Rio de la Plata y Paraguay. Exst. Barcia. Hist.

Sepulveda Genesius Dialogus de iustis belli Causis præfertim in Indos Novi Orbis. MSS.

- + Techo, (F. Nichol De,) The History of the Provinces Paraguay, Tucuman, Rio de la Plata, &c. Exst. Churchill's Coll. *R.*
- + Xeres (Franc. De) Verdadera Relacion de la Conquista del Peru y Provincia de Cuzco, Enbiada al Emperador Carlos V. Exst. Barcia Hist. *R.*
- + Verazzauo (Giov.) Relatione delle Terra per lui Scoperta nel. 1524. Exst. Ramus. *R.*
- ⊥ Vespufius (Americus) Duæ Navigationes sub auspiciis Ferdinandi. Exst. De Bry America. *R.*
- + ————— Navigatio, prima, secunda, tertia, quarta. Exst. Nov. Orb. Grynæi.
- Ward (D. Bernardo) Proyecto Economico sobre la poblacion de España, la Agricultura en todos sus ramos y de mas establecimientos de industria, comercio con nuestra marina, arreglo de nuestras intereses en America libertad de el Comercio en Indias, &c. 2 vols. Quarto. MSS.

## BOOKS RELATIVE TO AMERICA,

Extracted from the Catalogue of MSS. preserved in the British Museum, hitherto undescribed, consisting of 5000 Volumes, including the Collection of Sir Hans Sloane, Bart. the Rev. T. Birch, D. D. and about 500 Volumes, bequeathed, presented, or purchased, at various Times. By Samuel Afcough. 2 Volumes. Quarto. 1782.

- 3861 3 **H**ISTORY of the King of England's Territories in America.
- 1301 61 Excerpta ex Mag. Hist. Brit. Americana. Circa 1587.
- 3339 — Cotton Mather—Curiosa Americana.
- 20 Robert Gamble—some Account of America.
- 3340 9 Farther Account.
- 4164 12 William Jacobs, Lieutenant of the Success—Letter to — Spelman, Esq. giving an Account of America, 30th September, 1755.

- 1117 — David Ingram—Relation of his Travels in America  
by land, from the most northerly Parts of Mexico,  
to within 50 leagues of *Cape Breton*, in 1582.
- 4051 — Samuel Lee—Answer to many Queries relative to  
America, chiefly to the Natural Productions and  
Diseases. 1690.
- 4059 — Samuel Suall—Answer to Queries concerning America.  
1690.
- 1019 — M. de Morenville—Relation des Isles d' l'Amerique.
- 3662 2 Account of the Settlement of Newfoundland, by  
Sir George Calvert.
- 170 — Charta Avaloniæ, or Charter of Avelon, granted by  
King James, 21 A. R.
- 3607 — Copy Book of Orders and Letters relating to the  
Affairs of Annapolis Royal, in Nova Scotia, under  
the Government of Sl. Vetch, from June 6th, 1711,  
to October 1713.
- 3962 7 W. Charlton. Effays for the Improvement of New  
England, &c.
- 3105 — A true Relation concerning New England, with an  
Abstract of the Laws.
- 2505 20 Relation concerning New England.

- 2375 — New England Money, or Exchequer Notes, one of Rhode Island for 3s. another of M. Tachufette for 2s. October 13th, 1713.
- 4432 55 James Greenwood. Inscriptions in New England 1730, 1732.
- X 3339 18 Charles Lodwicke—Account of New York.
- 664 5 William Penn—Draught of Government for Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 1682.
- 2291 — Account of Maryland, 1705.
- 4432 3 Batt. & Jallam. Discovery of the Western Parts of Virginia, 1671, with Dr. Mitchell's Remarks.
- 4437 398 Dr. John Clayton—Observations concerning Virginia.
- 4432 9 Journal from Virginia to the Apamathian Mountains, 1671.
- X 1622 — William Strachey. The History of Travayle into Virginia Britanica, expressing the Cosmography and Commodities of the Country, together with the Manners and Customs of the People, with several Figures coloured.
- 1039 6 Answer to Captain Nathaniel Butler's unmasked Face of Virginia, as it was in the Winter 1622.

- 4159 393 The Declaration of the People of Virginia against Sir William Berkley, &c.
- 3385 18 Account of the Designs of the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia.
- 3662 3 Lieutenant General Byam. Narrative of the State of of Guiana, as it stood in 1665.—Description of Guiana, Trinidad, and Tobago, &c.
- 159 5 Lord Willoughby of Parham. Certain Overtures made unto all such as shall incline to Plant in Surinam or Guiana.
- 15 22 Copy Letters Patent of Henry IVth, King of France, for planting Guiana.
- 4149 21 Coppie of a Commission granted by Henry the IVth, King of France, confirming and strengthening his Grants made unto the Lord Mountbarrot, and the Lord Ravendrerere, for the Conquest of Guiana in 1602 and 1605. Dated 1609.
- 22 Coppie of a Commission made by Duke Montmorenci, Lord of Dampville, and Admiral of France, unto the Lord Ravendrerere, for creating him Vice Admiral, freeing of his ships, and provisions made for his Voyage unto Guiana, and other Parts of Africa and America. 1609.
- 23 Coppie Commission made by the Lord Ranadiere, by Virtue of the King of France's Letters Patent unto  
Robert

Robert Le Brett, Lord Dubose, constituting the said Lord Dubose, his Lieutenant of the Counties of Guiana, and other Parts of America. 1609.

- 24 Coptic of a Commission made by the Lord of Rana-  
drere (by Virtue of Letters Patent granted by him  
unto the French King) unto Robert Le Brett, of  
Dubose, his Lieutenant, in the Country of Brazil.  
Dated 1610, and 7th King James.

- 3055 1 Relacion de la Cofas de Potosi y de los gestos que ay  
en el cadojano.
- 2 Papel que escrivio el licenciado Ruiz Befarano, fun-  
dando que es justificado enderecho en servicio de  
los Indios Yanacoanas de Aquilla Provincia.
- 3 Discorso de D. Muniz, Dean D. Lima sobre el servicio  
de los Indios en el beneficio de obrasas, franiches,  
vinas fermenteras guarda de Ganados, beneficio de  
las Minas de Azoque en Guancabelica de las Plata  
en Potosi.
- 4 Carta de Philipe de Godoy al Roy Philipe III. respon-  
diendo a le que le escrivio Juan Ruiz de Velavore,  
avisando el estado en que tenien las Minas de Potosi y  
lo que convenia disponer para su Conservacion y el  
bien Gobierno de la Provincia de las Cascas.
- 5 Discurs en que se consideran las diferentes calidades  
de las Matalas que se encrian las Betas de Plata del  
F Cerro

Cerro de Potosi que fea la Cauſa de eſtas deferencias en la forma en que deben.

- 6 Cuenta que ajuſto Geromino de Garavito Procurator General del Gremio de los Azoqueros, della Imperial Villa de Potosi.
- 7 Diſcorſo de Don Juan de Lazarazu fobre la Reducion General de los Indios de mita del cerro de Potosi.
- 8 Ordonanzas, de la Caſſa de Moneda de la Imperial Villa de Potosi.
- 9 Relacion de las Yncuiedades y Alborotos de la Imperial Villa de Potosi, y Provincia de los Charcas deſde 8 de Junio 1628, hafta 20 Marzo 1625, per el licenciado Don Gabriel Gomez de Sanabria.
- 10 Relacion que hizo Philipe de Godoy del Afiento Minas y Poblacion de San Philipe de Auftria clamadas de Oruro.

3985 4 Wolfe. Hiſtoria Regionis Idriae.

BOOKS RELATING TO NORTH  
AMERICA,

Extracted from the Catalogue of Books in the British  
Museum. 2 Vols. Folio. 1787.

**D**IVERS Voyages touching the Discovery of America, by R. H.  
1582. London. Quarto.

Navigaciones Primæ in Americano. Rotterdam. 1616. Octavo.

Beschryving Van Virginie, Nieu Nederland, &c. Amsterdam.  
1657. Quarto.

Kort Verhael van Nieu Nederlantz. 1662. Quarto. Hague.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les Isles et Terre Firme de  
l'Amerique, pendant la dernière Guerre avec l'Angleterre & de-  
puis en execution du Traité de Breda. 2 Tom. Par I. C. S.  
D. V. 1671. 12mo. Paris.

The Plantation Work of this Generation, 12mo. 1682. London.

Voyages d' un Francois avec Description de la Verginie & Mary-  
lan. 12mo. 1687. Haye.

Voyages and Discoveries in South America, by Christopher  
d'Acugna, M. Acarete Grillet, and Bechemel. 1698. Octavo.  
London.

An Essay on the Government of the English Plantations on the  
Continent of America. Octavo. 1701. London.

+ Journal de la Campagne des Isles de l'Amerique, &c. par G. D. S.  
Octavo. 1709. Troyes.

A View of the British Empire in America, by R. B. 1711. 12mo.  
London.

The Importance of the British Plantations in America. 1731.  
Octavo. London.

A short Account of the First Settlement of Virginia, Maryland,  
New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, by the English. 1735.  
Quarto. London.

Considerations on the British Fisheries in America. Folio. 1745.  
London.

The Importance of the Friendship of the Indians to the British  
Interest considered. Octavo. 1752. London.

The State of the British and French Colonies in North America.  
1755. Octavo. London.

The Mystery Revealed, or Truth brought to Light, relative to  
the Commencement of Hostilities in America in 1754. Octavo.  
1759. London.

An Enquiry into the Causes of the Alienation of the Indians from  
the British Interest, &c. Octavo. 1759. London.

Hints to the People in Power, respecting America. Octavo.  
1763. London.

Considerations relating to the North American Colonies. Octavo.  
1765. London.

Objections to the Taxation of the Colonies, briefly considered.  
1765. Quarto. London.

The Discovery of America, with an Enquiry into the Rise and  
Progress of the Contest there. Octavo. 1776. London.

Historical Anecdotes relative to the American Rebellion. Octavo.  
1779. London.

Historical Account of South Carolina and Georgia. 2 Vols. 1779.  
Octavo. London.

Letters to Lord Hillsborough from Governor Bernard, &c. &c.  
Octavo. 1769. London and Boston.

An Appeal to the World, or a Vindication of the Town of Boston,  
from many false and malicious Aspersions, contained in Letters  
and Memorials, transmitted to England by Governor Bernard,  
&c. Octavo. 1770. Boston.

Shall I go to War with my American Brethren? A Discourse from  
Judges, xx. 28. Octavo. 1769. London.

750 — History of the Bermudas, &c. 1620.

- 4459 29 Woods Rogers, Governor of the Bahama Islands. Petition to the King, with a Testimonial in his Favour.
- 2801 1 Un Traffad bien y fulmente facado de las Ordinanzas para el priex y Consules de la Umberfidad.

BOOKS RELATIVE TO AMERICA,

Extracted from the Catalogue of the Harleian Collection  
of MSS. in the British Museum. 3 Vols. Folio.  
Published by Order of the Trustees.

Nos. 2334. 2343.

2334 43 Off America, fo. 86. b.

44\* Off the American Islands, fo. 88.

\* In the catalogue this note is added—" I suppose that most of the geographical part  
" of this book was taken from Dr. Peter Heylin's Geography."

BOOKS RELATING TO THE WEST  
INDIES,

Extracted from the Catalogue of MSS. in the British  
Museum, &c. by Samuel Afcough, &c. 1782.

- 313 2 ACOSTA. Collection out of the History of the  
Indies concerning Metals.
- 375 — Bartolome de las Cafas. Brevissima Relacion de la De-  
struccyon de las Indias, 1552.
- 3052 3 Barth. de las Cafas. Hist. de las Indias. 2 Tom.
- 4043 — Thomas Ekinis. Letters concerning the Produce,  
Situation, and Value of some of the West India  
Islands. 1724.

*Proposals for inhabiting the Island of Little Jamaica.*

- 4043 — Account of a small uninhabited Island between Ja-  
maica and the Spanish Coast, and Proposals for set-  
tling it. 1724.
- 253 — Nic Monardes, Libro delle cose che si portano dalle  
Indie occidentali che s' Oprano all' uso di medicina  
e delle' ordine che s' ha da osservare in pigliar la  
radice

radice del Mecifasan dove, si manifestano molti secreti di natura & grand' espenentza. 1565.

- 3392 3 An Imperfect Fragment of the History of some of the West India Islands, &c. &c.
- 3918 — Henry Barham. A Correct Account of Jamaica.
- 4036 — Letters containing Observations on the Productions, History, &c. of Jamaica. 1712.
- 4020 5 Bromfield Corbett. Memorial of what I have observed during my being at Jamaica, from 1670 to 1673.
- 3984 10 Enquiry recommended to Colonel Lynch, going to Jamaica, 1670.
- 12 Abstract of Ships and Vessels, with their Lading, imported into Jamaica from 25th Dec. 1687, to 25th March 1688.
- 4157 224 Instructions from Don Peter de Bayona, Governor of Cuba, to Serjeant Major John de los Reyes, in his Restoration of Jamaica, and Extract of several Letters. 1657.
- 1394 1 Description of Jamaica.
- 2724 — Papers and Letters relating to Jamaica during the Government of the Earl of Carlisle. 1680.

- 3985 9 Observations on the Duty Bill passed in Jamaica. Proposals for improving Jamaica.
- 1599 — Minutes of Council in Jamaica, 1687.
- 3985 16 Petition of the Council St. Jago de la Vega to the Governors, Dec. 14th 1731.
- 2715 5 Copies of two Orders relating to fortifying Jamaica, 1681-2.
- 2441 — Account of Barbadoes, and the Government ; with a Map of the Island.
- 2903 19 Dr. Goddard's Observations out of Ligon's History of Barbadoes, with Queries thereon.
- 3662 4 John Scott. Description of Barbadoes and Grenada, with an Historical Preface on part of America.
- 2302 — J. Walduck. Letters and Copies to Mr. Pettiver, giving an Account of the Natural Productions, Trade, &c. of Barbadoes, and the Witchcrafts practised by the Negroes. 1712.
- 3984 13 The Nature of the Undertaking for Support of the Sugar Plantations. 1688.
- 15 Calculation of the Produce of a Plantation of 100 acres in Barbadoes. 1687.

- 16 Petition of the Council of Barbadoes to the King, 1687.
- 17 Another Petition.
- 2903 30 Enquiries concerning several Kinds of Things which  
are reported to be in Virginia and Bermudas, and  
not found in England.

BOOKS RELATIVE TO THE WEST  
INDIES,

Extracted from the Catalogue of Books in the  
British Museum. 2 Vols. Folio. 1787.

ORDERS and Articles of the Dutch West India Colonies. 1621.  
Quarto.

Reden dat die West Indifche Compagnie niet alleen profytelyck,  
maarook noodt Saukelyck is 1636. Quarto.

Brafilfche Gelt-fack, waer in dat claerlyck vertoont wordt, waer  
dat de Participanten van de West Indifche Compagnie haer gelt  
ghêbleven is. Brafl. 1649. Quarto.

Examen van de valfche Refolutie van Heeren Burgemeesters ende  
Raden tot Amsterdam op, 'tuck vande West Indifche Compag-  
nie. Amsterdam. 1649.

Copije vande Refolutie van de Heern Burgemeesters ende Radden  
tot Amsterdam op, 'tuck vande Weste Indifche Compagnie.  
Utrecht. 1649. Quarto.

Haerlems, Schuyt-praetjen op 't Redres vande Weste Indifche  
Compagnie. 1649. Quarto.

Vertoogh,

Vertoogh, over den Toefant der West Indifche Compagnie, in haer begin, midden ende Eynde met één Remedie tot Redres van defebbe. Rotterdam. 1651. Quarto.

Lettre Efcrite de Layenne continant ce qui s'eft paffé en le Defcente des Francois et leur Eftabliffement en l'Amerique. 1653. Quarto. Paris.

Journal of the Succes of the English Army in the West Indies. 1655. Quarto. London.

An Exact Description of the West Indies. Octavo. 1655. Id. London. Octavo. 1657.

Articul Brief van de Generale Nedirlandtsche Geoctroyeerde West Indifche Compagnie ter Vergadenrige van de Thienen der felver Compagnie Garrestreet. Quarto. 1675. Gravenh.

Octroy. ofte fundamentele condition order de la welke haer Hoogh Mog ten besten voordeele, van de Ingeezetenen defir Landen de Colonie, van Suriname hebben doen vallen en handen ende order directie, van de Bewintheberen, van de Generale Nederlandtsche, West Indifche Compagnie. Folio. 1682. Gravenh.

Conditieen onder de welke de West Indifche Campagnie de Stad, van Amsterdam ende den Heer, van Sommelftych, en den Eygondem, &c. van de Colonie van Suriname heeft ge admittcerf en aangenomen. Folio. 1687.

Confideration van Bewintheberen der Generale Geoctroyeerde West Indifche Compagnie over de derictie van de Colonie, van  
Suriname

Suriname ende het Gouvernement van Den Heer, van Sommelf-  
dyck. Aldaar. 1687. Folio.

Pertinent en Waarrachteg verhaal van alle de Handelingen en  
Directie van Pedro van Belle, oufrent den Slavenhandel ofte  
het Assiento de Negros in Spangien West Indien en Curocoa.  
Folio. 1689. Rotterdam.

Historical Account of the Rise and Growth of the Colonies in the  
West Indies.

Great Britain's speediest sinking Fund, a War in the West Indies.  
1727. Octavo. London.

Letters and Essays on Disorders in the West Indies, by different  
Practitioners. 1778. Octavo. London.

1170.

**T**HE Voyage of Madoc ap Owen Guynette, Prince of North Wales, to America, is stated to have been in this Year. See Powell's History of Wales, printed in Hackluit's Voyages.

1484.

The Voyage of Alonzo Sanchez, a Spaniard, to Madeira—said to have furnished Columbus with the first Hint of the Existence of the New World. See Purchas's Pilgrim.

1488.

The offer of the Discovery of the West Indies, by Christopher Columbus, to Henry VII. in the Years 1478, &c. Related in Hackluit's Voyages.

A Map of the World made by Barth. Columbus, then in London, and presented to Henry VII.

1492.

*Navigatio, Christopheri Columbi, inchoata prima Septembris luce Anno 1492, quâ multas Regiones hæcenus Orbi incognitas invenit, inventasque Hispaniæ, Rex coli jussit & frequentari Capitibus 109 comprehensa. Novus Orbis Basilicæ 1555.*

The

The Life of Columbus, and his Discovery of the West Indies, written by his Son, D. Ferdinand Columbus, translated from the Italian. Published in Churchill's Collection of Voyages.

Sir William Monfon's Discovery of America, by Columbus. Id.

A Relation of Columbus's first Voyage. Purchas's Pilgrims.

1493.

Petri Martyris Auglerii, Epistola Comiti Tendiliæ & Archiepiscopo Granatensi de novis Terris & nudis Gentibus inventis, per Colonum Ligurem inter Occiduos Antipodes. Dat. Barchinonæ. Idus Septembris anno 1493, cum aliis Literis de Terris & hominibus in occidente nuperimè inventis. Pet. Martyris Augler. Epistolæ Amstelodami 1670.

1494.

Id. et de Secunda Navigatione ad Indos—de Canibalibus, &c. &c.

1496.

Exemplar Litterarum Henrici VII.—Johanni Cabotto civi Venetiarum ac Ludovicos Sebastiano & Sancto filiis dicti Johannis, ad inveniendum disco, operiendum & investigandum quascunque Insulas, Patrias Regiones sive provincias Gentilium & Infidelium, in quâcunque parte Mundi positas quæ Christianis omnibus ante hæc tempora fuerunt incognitæ, teste Rege, apud Westmon. 5 Mar. 1496. Printed in Latin and English, in Hackluit's Voyages.

Alexandri Benedicti Diaria de Bello Carolina. Quarto. Venetiis.

1497.

1497.

Petri Martyris Auglerii Epistola missa Pomponio suo de Superstitionibus & Ceremoniis Insularium novi Orbis in Hispaniola—Dat. Methennæ campi Idibus Junii anno 1497, cum aliis ejusdem argumenti Litteris sub eodem anno. Pet. Mart. Epist. L. S. P. G.

Account of the Discovery of Newfoundland, by John Cabot, a Venetian, and Sebastian, his son, 24th June, 1497—With the Account given by Sebastian Cabot of coming Home along the Coast of America to Florida. Purchas's Pilgrims.

1498.

Petri Martyris Auglerii Epistola Bracharenfi, & Pompelonensi Præfulibus de novo Latriæ genere, apud Insulares in novo Orbe, de Simulacris quæ Zeines Appellant aliisque Monstris Cornutis, dentatis caudatisque—Dat. Compluti nonas Aprilis 1498. Pet. Mart. Epist. Fol. 167o. Lib. ii. Epist. 19o.

Americi Vesputii Navigatio prima a Calicio portu, anno 1498, die 2o Maii, usque ad Reditum in eundem Calicium portum, cum 222 Captivatis Personis, decimo quinto Octobris 1498. Novus Orbis Basilie, Fol. 1555.

Discourse of Sebastian Cabot, touching his Discovery of Part of the West Indies, out of England, in the Year 1497, at the Charge of King Henry VII. used to Gelacius Butriganus, the Pope's Legate in Spain, and reported by him in this sort. Hackluit's Voyages and Purchas's Pilgrim.

1499.

A Note of Sebastian Cabot's first Discovery of the Indies, taken out of the latter Part of Robert Fabian's Chronicle, with an Account of three Savages brought home by him, and presented to the King. Hackluit's Voyage.

Americi Vesputii Navigatio Secunda, &c. Novus Orbis, &c.

De Navigation Vincentiani dicti Pinzoni, necnon Arietis Germani Socii olim Columbi & de Terris, & Rebus, per eum repertis sub anno 1499. Novus Orbis Basiliæ.

1500.

Narratio de Gentibus, variis locisque Innumeris ab Alonso Negro in longa sua Navigatione Repertis, anno 1500. Novus Orbis Basil.

Account of the first Discovery of Brazil, by Peter Alvarez Capralis, in a Fleet fitted out by Emanuel, King of Portugal, being driven there in his Way to the East Indies, 23d April, 1500. Purchas's Pilgrim.

1501.

Americi Vesputii Navigatio tertia a Lisbonæ portu cum tribus Conservantiæ Navibus ad Novum Orbem ulterius detegendum, die Maii decimâ 1501. Novus Orbis, &c.

Epitome Navigationum, Alberici Vesputii, ab Ulisbonæ portu 10 Maii, 1501, versus novum orbem, a Linguâ Hispanica in Italicam traducta. Novus Orbis, &c.

Exemplar

Exemplar Literarum cujusdam Cretici Dominorum Venetorum Legati, apud Regem Lusitanorum die vigesima septima Junii 1501, de Rebus Memorabilibus in urbe Calechut, apud Indos, cum aliis ejusdem Argumenti Literis. Novus Orbis, &c.

1503.

Americi Vesputii Navigatio ex Lisbonæ portu cum sex Conser-  
vantia navibus ad novum orbem decimo Maii die 1503. Novus  
Orbis Basil.

1504.

Navigatio Aloyfii Cadamusti Veneti, ab anno a partu Virginis  
1504, ad Terras ignotas investigandum Capitibusque 83 com-  
prehenfa. Novus Orbis Basil.

1513.

Sir William Monfon's Account of the first Discovery of the South  
Sea, by Vasco Nunez de Balboa. Churchill's Collection of  
Voyages. Folio. 1704.

1514.

Petri Martyris Auglerii Epistola Ludivico Furtato Mendocios de  
Rebus Danenis, in novo orbe & quam inique Vaschus Nunnez  
Balboa imperium sibi usurpaverat in Darienenses Hispanos ejecto  
Gubernatore Necueffa, &c. Dat. ex Valleoloto 10 Aug. 1514.  
Petri Mart. Epist. Folio. Amstd.

1515.

Pet. Mart. Augl. Epist. Ludov. Turt. Mendocio de iis quæ ab orbe  
novo scribuntur de Insulâ quâdam fortunatissimâ unionibus  
abundante nuper repertâ ad Australe Pelagus. Dat. ex Aranda  
H 2 Dariana

Dariana 3. non Aprilis anno 1515, cum alia Epistola ad Americum de Lectura Libellis de orbe novo per ipsummet Papam eorum Cardinalibus eforore invitatis. Dat. 7 Jan. 1515. Pet. Mart. Epist. 108. Epist. 547. L. S. P. G.

1516.

The Voyage of Sir Thomas Pert and Sebastian Cabot, about the eighth Year of King Henry the VIIIth, towards the End of the Year 1516, to Brasil, St. Domingo, and Porto Rico. Hackluit's Voyages. Folio. 1598.

1517.

Pet. Mart. Augl. Liber de Infulis nuper reperts in novo Orbe & de Moribus Incolarum earundam. Novus Orbis, &c.

1519.

Ferdinandi Cortesii de nova maris Oceani Hispania, narratio secunda de Navigatione suscepta die 16 Julie, anno 1519, per Seipsum Scripta, cum Prefatione ad Carolum 5, Imperatorem. Novus Orbis Basil, &c.

Petri Mart. Augl. Epist. de Orbe novo ac præsertim de Ferdinando Cortesio, coloniam sibiuisque exigente. Dat. 4 Dec. 1519. Pert. Mart. Epist. Folio. Epist. 650.

Account of the Voyage of Fernandus Magellanes, when he discovered the Streights leading to the South Sea, and gave name to them, setting out in a Fleet prepared by the Emperor, from Seville, 10th August, 1519. Purchas's Pilgrim.

Brief Declaration of the Voiage or Navigation made about the World, gathered from a large book written by Master Antony Pigafetta

Pigafetta Veneentine, Knight of the Rhodes, in which Ferdinando Megalienes was Captain General of the Navy. Hist. of Travayle by Rd. Eden. Quarto.

1521.

Epistola Pet. Mart. Augl. de novis ab India allatis, de Insula Fernandina, de livitate Tenuistula alias Mexico aliisque Rebus. Date ex Vallieletto non. Martii 1521. Pet. Mart. Exist. Lib. 34. Epist. 717.

1522.

Du Voyage de Ferdinand Magellaens vers le destroit de Magellanes, avec l'Aarmade que partit de Seville le dixiesme de Aoust l'an. 1519. & retourna l'an. 1522.

Description des Inde Occident. 1622. Amsterdam.

De Moluccis, Insulis atque pluribus mirandis quæ novissima Castellorum navigatio Sereniss. Imp. Carol. V. auspicio suscepta nuper invenit. Maximiliani Transylvani ad Reverd. Card. Saltzburgensem. Epistola Lectu perquam jucunda. Dat. Vallisoleti die 26, Oct. 1522. Nov. Orb. Basil. Folio. 1555.

The famous Exploits of Ferdinand Magellanes, who first sailed round the World, setting out from S. Lucar in 1519, and returning in September 1522. Churchill's Collection of Voyages.

The Voyage made by the Spaniards round the Worlde, by Pet. Martyr of Augleria—first printed in French, and in Italian in 1522, and translated by R. Eden. Hist. of Travayle by M. Eden. Quarto. 1577.

1524.

1524.

Ferdinandi Cortesii Tertia Narratio de Rebus a se gestis inter Indos occiduos, &c. Novus. Orb. &c.

Account of the Strife between the Spaniards and Portuguese for the Division of the Indies, &c. Written in Spanish by Francisco Lopez de Gomera. Hist. of Travayle by M. Eden. Quarto. 1577.

1525.

Epistola Pet. Mart. Augl. de duabus navibus ex India redeuntibus, cum Thefauro & Tigre, &c. &c. De Jamaica Insula, &c. &c. Pet. Mart. Augl. Epist. Lib. 35. Epist. 809.

La Voyage de Don Frere Garcia de Logasa, qu' Envoya l'Empereur Charles, avec six Naviers a la Recherche du Destroit de Magellanes en l'an. 1525. Descript. des Indes Occident. Folio. 1622. Amsterdam.

Sir William Monson's Account of the Actions of Francis Pizarro, Conqueror of Peru, in 1525. Churchill's Collection of Voyages.

The first Book of the Decades of the Ocean, by Pet. Martyr of Augleria, &c. with the second and third Decades in English, by Rd. Eden; and an Abridgement of the fifth, sixth, seventh, and eighth Decades, &c. by Rd. Willes. Hist. of Travayle by M. Eden. 1577.

1527.

Declaration of the Indies discovered, and Subject to the King of Portugal, &c. &c. Hackluit's Voyages.

Book

Book by Robert Thorne, in the year 1527, with Information of the Parts of the World discovered by Henry VIII. and the King of Portugal ; and also, The Way to the Molucco's by the North. Id.

Account of the Voyage of Two Ships, for the Discovery of the North Parts of Newfoundland and Cape Breton. Id.

Letters to King Henry, by John Rutt, from Newfoundland.

1530.

Exemplar Litterarum Pat. Henrici Reg. Svi. de concedendo delecto suo subdito Dionysio Harris de Civitate Londoniæ Mercatori, officium sive locum Magistri Gubernatoris, Protectoris sive Confu-  
lis infra infulem sive Civitatem de Candye Test. Rege, apud Chelsehith, 26th April. Reg. 22. L. S. P. G.

Notable Things gathered by Rd. Eden out of the Book of Gonzalus Ferdinandus Oviedus, containing his General History of the West Indies. Dedicated to the Emperor Charles V. Translated from Ramusio's Italian Edition. Hist. of Travayle in the East and West Indies, by Rd. Eden. Quarto. 1577.

William Hawkin's Voyage to Brazil in 1530. Hackluit's Voyages.

Relation of Nunnodi Guzman, written to Charles V. concerning divers Expeditions of the Spaniards, from Mexico to the more Northerly Parts of America. July, 1530. Purchas Pilgrim.

1531.

Narrative of the Conquest of Peru and Cuzco, called New Castile, directed

directed to the Emperor by Francisco de Xeres, Secretary to Pizarro. Purchas Pilgrim.

1532.

Copia Litterarum missarum Rev. do Patri Electo cæterisque Patri-  
bus Capituli Generalis Tholosani, in festo Pentecostes Tholosæ  
celebræto, anno 1532, per Rev. Pat. Dom. Episc. illius civitate  
magnæ quæ dicitur Timistican Mexico, in Huketan & alios Pa-  
tres ibi commorantes ; de Laboribus suis assiduis in infidelium  
Conversione Novus Orbis, &c. 1555.

Cortesi (Ferd.) de Insulis nuper Inventis Narrationes ad Caro-  
lum V. Folio.

1532.

Novis Orbis Regionum ac Insularum veteribus incognitarum, una  
cum Tabula Cosmographica, et aliquot aliis consimilis Argu-  
menti, Libellis. Basileæ. 1532.

1534.

Relation of Occurrences in the Conquest of Peru after F. Pizar-  
ro's Departure, written by Pedro Sancho, Secretary to Pizarro,  
&c. Purchas Pilgrim.

1535.

De Gostelu la Conquesta del Peru tradotta dall Spagnalo. Quarto.  
Vineg.

1536.

Voyage of Here, and others, to Newfoundland and Cape Breton,  
in 1536. Hackluit's Voyages.

De

De Indis Convertendis, &c. Nov. Orb. Basil. 1555.

Relation of Alvaro Nunez as to what happened to the Fleet in India, whereof Pamph. Narvaez was Governor, in 1527 to 1536. Translated out of Ramusis, and abbreviated. Purchas's Pilgrim.

1537.

Novus Orbis Regionum ac Insularum veteribus incognitarum una cum Tabula Cosmographica. Fol. Basil.

1539.

Relation of Ferdinand De Soto's Voyage to Florida, and the Travels of the Spaniards there. Purchas's Pilgrim.

Ulloa, (Franc.) Navigazione per Scoprire l' Isole delle Speciere frio al Mare detto Vermejo nel 1539. Exst. Ramus. R.

1540.

A. Rutter, of Don John of Castro, of the Voyage which the Portugals made from India to Zoez. Dedicated to Don Luys, and here abbreviated, shewing the State of Socatora, and the Parts on both Sides the Red Sea. The Original is said to have been bought by Sir Walter Raleigh for Government, and translated from the Portuguese by his Order. Purchas's Pilgrim. L. S. P. G.

1541.

Extracts out of Jerom Benzo's three Books of the New Worlde, touching the Spaniard's Cruelty to the Indians. Purchas's Pilgrim.

1542.

Brief Narration of the Destruction of the Indies by the Spaniards.  
By Barth. De las Casas. From the first Discovery till 1542. Purchas's Pilgrim.

Papers relative to Disputes between B. De la Casas and Dr. Sepulveda, concerning the Indians, and their Treatment by the Spaniards. Id.

1548.

Copie Letters Patent of King Edw. VI. to Sebastian Cabot, constituting him Grand Pilot of England, and an Annuity of 166l. 13s. 4d. Hackluit's Voyages.

1549.

Plurimæ Epist. Franc. Xaverii e Societate Jesu inter Indos peregrinantibus ad socios in Europa commorantes. Dat. Malaca, 10 Jul. 1549, cum Litteris aliis de Rebus Indicis & Evangelico ibidem promovendo. Selectarum ex India Epistolarum, Lib. 4. in Pet. Massici Hist. Indiarum Coloniae, 1593. L. S. P. G.

1550.

Account of Seventeen Years Travels of Peter De Cieza through Peru, &c. &c. &c. Stephen's Coll. Voyages. Quarto. 1711.

1551.

Le Sphere du Monde proprement ditte Cosmographie composée nouvellement en Francois, par Orence, pour le fin du Dauphine, Lecteur Mathématicien du tres Chrétien Roy de France en l'Université de Paris. Quarto. L. S. P. G.

1552.

1552.

Cafas (Bart. De Las). Brevissima Relacion de la Destruccion de las Indias. Quarto. Mad.

Castanfreda (Fern. Lop. De). Historia do Descrubrimiento & Conquista de India pelos Portugueses. 2 Vols. Lisbon.

1553.

Lopez de Gomera Hist. General de las Indias. Fol. Letteris Gothicis. Medin.

Historia General de las Indias contodo el Descrubrimiento y Cosas Notables que han acaccido dende que se Ganaronata el año de 1551 con la Conquista de Mexico y de la Nueva Hispania en Caragoca.

Ordinances, &c. of Sebastian Cabot, Esq. Hackluit's Voyages.

Exemplar Epist. feu Litterarum Missivarum quas illustrissimus Princeps Edwardus ejus nominis sextus, &c. misit ad Principes septentrionalem ac Orientalem Mundi plagam inhabitantes juxta Mare Glaciale nec non Indiam Orientalem. Hackluit's Voyages.

A Treatyfe of the New India, withe othere newe founde Landes and Islandes, as well Eastwarde as Westwarde, as they are knowne and founde in these oure dayes, after the description of Sebastian and Munster, in his Boke of Universal Cosmography. Translated out of Latin into English by Richard Eden, 1553. Octavo. London.

1554.

P. De Cieca parte primera de la Chronica del Peru. Fig. 12mo.  
Veneg. Folio. Seville.

Lopez de Gomera, Hist. de Mexico. 12mo. Anvers.

L'Art de Naviguer de Maistre Pierre de Medine Espagnol contenant toutes les Regles Secrets, & enseignements nécessaires a la bonne Navigation. Traduit de Castillan en Francoys avec Augmentation & Illustration de Plusieurs Figures & Annotations, par Nicholas de Nicholai du Dauphine Geographe du tres Chrétien Roy Henri II. A Lyon chez Guillaume Reville. Folio.  
1554.

Cosmographia Universalis. Lib. 6. in quibus juxta certioris fidei Scriptorum Traditionem describuntur omnium habitabilis orbis partium Situs, propriaque dotes Regionum Typographicae effigies Terræ ingenia, &c. &c. Autore Sebastiano Munstero. Basilicæ. Folio.

Travels of Huldericke Schnirdel in twenty years' space, abbreviated, relating to his Voyage up the River Plate. Purchas Pilgrim.

Voyage of Robert Thomson into Nova Hispania, &c. &c. Hackluit's Voyages.

1555.

L'Histoire Naturellé et Generalle des Indes, Isles, et Terre Ferme, de la Grand Mer. Ocean, traduite de Castillan en Francois, par Jean Poleur. Paris, de l'Imprimerie de Michel de Vascosan. Folio. 1555.

Galvano

Galvano (Ant.) The Discoveries of the World from the first original to the year 1555. Osborne's Collect. R.

Novus Orbis Regionum ac Insularum veteribus incognitarum, una cum Tabula Cosmographica & aliquot aliis consimilis Argumenti Libellis, nunc novis Navigationibus auctus, quorum omnium Catalogus sequenti patebit pagina. Adjecta est huic postrema Editioni Navigatio Caroli Caesaris auspicio in Comitibus Augustanis instituta. Folio. Basil.

The Decades of the New World, written in Latin by Peter Martyr of Augleria, and translated into English by Rd. Eden. Quarto. London.

1556.

L'Estat de l'Eglise avec le discourse des Temps, depuis les Apostres sous Neron jusques a present, sous Charles V. contenant en bref les Histories tant Anciennes que Nouvelles, celles specialement qui concernent l'Empire & le Siege Romaine, entre autres l'Afaires des Indes Occidentales. Octavo. L. S. P. G.

F. L. De Gomera Historia delle Indie Occidentali, tradotta per Cravalez. Quarto. Rome.

Tarragones Hieron Girs dos Libros de Cosmographia.

1557.

Sepulveda (Jo. Genesius) Epistolarum, Libri 7. 12mo. Salam.

Plurimae Epistolae Cosini Tuniani Gasparis Vilelae, Melchioris, Normi aliorumque Societate Jesu inter Indos Missionariorum ad

ad focios ficos in Lusitania aliisque partibus, &c. &c. Select. ex  
Ind. Epist. in Pet. Maffœi Hist. Ind. Folio. 1593. Colon.

1558.

Thevet (And.) lez Singularitez de la France Antarctique autrement nomée Amerique. Fig. 12mo. Anvers.

1559.

The Cosmographical Glasse, compiled by William Cunningham, &c. Folio. 1559. London.—N. B. The Fourth Part treats of America.

1561.

Tevett. Hist. dell' India Amer. tradott per Horollogi. 12mo. Venez.

1562.

Relation of Sir John Hawkins's Voyage to the West Indies. Hackluyt's Voyages.

1564.

Voyage of Roger Bodenham to S. John De Ulloa, in the Bay of Mexico. Hackluyt's Voyages.

Notes of Voyages and Plantations of the French, in North America, both in Florida and Canada. Purchas's Pilgrim.

Pinet (Ant.) Plantz, Portraitz, & Descriptions de plusieurs Villes, &c. d l'Europe, Asie, Afrique, & Amerique. Folio. Lyon.

1565.

Rycart's Voyage to Florida. 12mo. B. L.

De

De Gallorum Expeditione & clade ab Hispanis non minus injuste quem innumeniter ipsis illata, &c. &c. Ad Finem Libri Urbani Calvetioniz de Rebus ab Hispanis in India Occidentali gestis. Octavo. 1581.

1566.

An Act for the Coporation of Merchants, Adventurers for the discovering of Lands, &c. made in the eighth Year of Elizabeth. Hackluit's Voyages.

Lævinus (Apollonius) Libri 5 de Peruviae Invenione & Rebus in eadem gestis. 12mo. Antw.

1567.

Apollonius (Leviri), &c.—alter Editio. Octavo.

1568.

Thevet's new founde Worlde, or Antarcticke. B. L. Quarto.

David Ingram's Travels in America. Huckluit's Voyages.

1569.

Dialoguo das Grandezas do Brazil, & alia quædam Historica. Ex. Collect. MSS. J. Voffii, No. 2663.

1571.

F. Colombo Relatione della vita, &c. dell Ammiraglio D. Chr. Colombo. 12mo. Ven.

Fernandez (Diego) primera y secunda Parte de la Historia del Peru. Folio. Sevill.

Molina

Molina (P. F. Anton.) Vocabulario Castellano y Mexicano. Fol.

1572.

Benjoni Hist. del Mondo Nuevo. Fig. 12mo. Ven.

Oflorius (Hieron) de Rebus Emanuelis Lusitaniæ Reges. Oétavo.

Relation of the Commodities of Nova Hispania, and the Manners of  
the Inhabitants, by Henry Hawke. Hackluit's Voyages.

First Voyage of Sir Francis Drake.

1573.

Sir Francis Drake Revived, &c. Quarto. London.

Cosmographia Petri Apriani, &c. Quarto.

Monardes (El Dotter) primera y fecunda y tercera Parte de la  
Hiftoria Medicinal, de las cosas que se traen de Neufrtras Indias  
Occidentales que ferven en Medicina. Quarto. Seville.

1574.

P. Martyris de Rebus Oceanicis & de novo orbe Decades tres.  
12mo. Col.

Morales (Ambrosio de) Coronica General de Espagnia. Folio.  
4 Vols. Alcala.

1575.

Apiano (Pedro) la Cosmographia por gemma Frisio y el Sito y  
Descrypcion de las Indias y mund. nuevo. Quarto. Anvers.  
Sir

Sir H. Gilbert's Treatise to prove a Passage to be on the North side of America to go to China and the East Indies. Hackluit's Voyages.

Oxnam's Voyage to the West Indies, and over the Streight of Darien into the South Sea. Hackluit's Voyages.

1576.

Voyage of Sir Martine Frobisher to the West and North-West Regions. Written by D. Settle. Hackluit's Voyages.

Lerii (J.) Hist. Navigationis in Brasiliæ Figuris. Octavo.

Livinius Apollonius de Peruviae Regionis Inventione, & Rebus in eadem gestis. Octavo. Antwerp.

1577.

Acosta Christopher Tratado de las drogas y Medicinas de las Indias Occidentales con sus plantas Debuadas al vivo. Quarto. Burgof.

Sir Francis Drake's Voyage round the World. Churchill's Collections.

Of the Things brought from the Occidental Indies by Dr. Monardes, of Seville. Translated by John Trampton. Quarto. London.

Augustin de Zarate Historia de el Descubrimiento y Conquista del Peru en el año 1525. Fol. Sevilla.

Hist. of Travels in the West and East Indies, and other Countries lying

lying towards the Moluccas. Translated by Richard Eden, and augmented by Richard Willes. Quarto.

1578.

Voyages by M. Frobilher. Hackluit's Voyages.

The Conquest of the West Indies by Hernando Cortez. Quarto. London.

Novæ novi Orbis Historiæ (id est). Rerum ab Hispanis in India Occidentale hæctenus gestarum & acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, Libri tres Urbani Calvetonis opera industriaque, ex Italicis Hycronomi Benzoni Mediolanensis qui eas Terras 13 annorum peregrinatione obiit, &c. &c. Octavo. Geneva.

Id. 12mo. London.

1579.

Voyage de Pedro Sermiento que partit de Lima l'an. 1579, en intention de reconnoître & visiter le destroit de Magellenes de la part du sud. Folio. 1622. Amst.

Chauveton. Hist. Nouvelle de Nouveau Monde. Octavo. Paris.

De la Casas. Tyrannies and Cruautez des Espagnols perpetrees es Indes Occidentales. 12mo. Anvers.

1580.

De Leng (J.) Fait en le Terre du Bresil. Octavo.

Ditto. 12mo. 1600.

1581.

1581.

Relation of Alexander Urfino concerning the Coast of Terra Firma,  
and the Secrets of Peru and Chili. Purchas's Pilgrim.

1582.

Discourse by Miles Philips, concerning many Things in the West  
Indies. Hackluit's Voyages.

Sir Humphrey Gilbert's Voyage Northward of Florida, &c. Id.

Relation of a Voyage made on the Coast of Brazil, in Ame-  
rica. Id.

Hackluit (R.) Diverse Voyages touching the Discovery of Ame-  
rica. b. l. Quarto. London.

1583.

Report of the late Discoveries, and Possession taken in Right of the  
Crown of England of the Newfounde Land, by Sir H. Gilbert.  
Written by Sir Geo. Peacham, Knt. Hackluit's Voyages.

Mr. Thomas Aldworth's Letter to Sir Francis Walsingham, con-  
cerning a Western Passage. Intended for Discoveries in Ame-  
rica. Id.

Discourse on the intended Voyage to the hithermost Parts of  
America. Written by Captain Carlill. Id.

Copy of Letter to Richard Hackluit, giving an Account of New-  
foundland. Id.

1584.

Lopez de Gomera. Hift. Generale des Indes Occidentales. Octavo. Paris.

Letters Patent granted to Sir Walter Raleigh for discovering and planting new Countries. Hackluit's Voyages.

First Voyage to Virginia, and an Account thereof. Hackluit's Voyages. Purchas Pilg.

Letters Patent to Gilbert, and others, for Discovery of new Countries. Id.

Discovery of Virginia. Account thereof published in Smith's History of Virginia.

Davis's Voyage for Discovery of the North-West Passage. Hackluit's Voyages.

1585.

Sir Francis Drake's Voyage to the West Indies. Related by Sir William Monfon in his Naval Tracts. Churchill's Collection of Voyages.

Sir Richard Grenville's Voyage to Virginia for Sir Walter Raleigh. Hackluit's Voyages.

Observations on that Voyage. Smith's Gen. Hift.

Mendoza (Juan Gonz. De) Historia del Gran Reyno de China con un Itinerario del Neuvo Mondo. Oétavo. Mad.

1586.

1586.

Historia Navigationis in Brasiliam quæ et America dicitur qua describitur Auctoris Navigatio Villagonis in America gesta, Brasiliensium Victus Mores, &c. Ex Gallico Latina facta & Figuris illustrata a Joan Lerio. Octavo. Eustaht.

Discourse of John Chelton, touching the Mines, Cities, Riches, Forces, &c. of the West India. Hackluit's Voyages.

Davis's Second Voyage for Discovery of the North-West Passage. Id.

Account of the Employment of the English left in Virginia, by Sir Richard Grenville. Id.

Account of Third Voyage, made for Relief of those left in Virginia. Id.

Account of Virginia, by Thomas Harriot, Servant to Sir W. Raleigh. Id.

History of Lopez Vaz (a Portugal) with a Discourse about him touching American Places, &c. &c. Purchas Pilgrim.

Historiæ Indiæ Occidentalis, &c. Hyeronomo Benzoni Italo, & Joanne Lerio Burgundio—ex eorum Idromate in Latinam Urbani Calvetonis studio conversâ. 2 Vols. Octavo.

1587.

The Fourth Voyage to Virginia. Hackluit's Voyages.

Laudonniere's

Laudonniere's Notable History, containing four Voyages made by certain French Captains into Florida, by R. Hackluit. Quarto.

Abrahami Ortelii America, five Novi Orbis Descriptio. Folio. Antverp. 1587.

1588.

The Fifth Voyage for the Supply of the Province of Virginia, by John White. Hackluit's Voyages.

Castellanos (Juan De) Primera y Secunda de las Elegias de Varones illustres de Indias. Quarto. 2 Vols. Madrid.

Ramusio (Giov. Battista) Racolto delle Navigazioni et Voyagii. Folio. 3 Vols. Venet.

1589.

Acosta (Joseph De) de Natura Novi Orbis Libri duo, & de procuranda Indorum salute Libri sex. Octavo. Salmant.

———— (P. Jos. de) Historia Natural y Moral de las Indias. Quarto. Madrid.

Rodriguez (Manuel) Explicacion de la Bulla de la Santa Cruzada. Quarto. Alcala.

Assignment from Sir W. Raleigh to divers Gentlemen and Merchants of London, for inhabiting and planting Virginia. Hackluit's Voyages.

The Principal Voyages and Discoveries of the English, within the Compass of 1500 Years, by Richard Hackluit. Folio. London.

1590.

1590.

Sir John Hawkins' and Sir Martin Frobisher's Voyage to the Coast of Spain and Islands. Churchill's Collection of Voyages.

1591.

A Fig for the Spaniards. Quarto. London.

1592.

Sir W. Raleigh's Voyage to the West Indies. Sir William Monson's Naval Tracts.

John Petri Maffœi Burgomatis e Socutate Jesu Historiarum Indicarum, Lib. 16. Selectarum item ex India Epistolarum eodem Interprete, Lib. 6. Accessit Ignatii Loyolæ vita, &c. Folio. Colon.

The Seventh Voyage of the Earl of Cumberland to the Spanish West Indies; his descent on Hispaniola, Jamaica, &c. Purchas Pilgrim.

1594.

Roman (Hieron) Republicas del Mundo. 3 Vols. Folio. Madrid.

1596.

Monardes, his joyful Newes out of the Newfoundland, by J. Trampton. Cuts. b. l. Quarto. London.

Sir W. Raleigh, his Discoveries of Guiana. Quarto. London.

A Libel of Spanish Lies, &c. Quarto. London.

Josephi

Josephi Acoſta de Natura Novi Orbis, Libri duo. Oſtavo. Paris.

1597.

Relation of a Voyage to the Azores, by Sir Arthur Gorges. Purchas Pilgrim.

A Project in the Time of Elizabeth, for ſettling her Subjects in Guiana, on the Continent of America. Churchill's Collection of Voyages.

Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ augmentum ſivi Occidentis Notitia brevi Commentario, illuſtrata Studio et Opera. C. Wytfleet. Cum Tab. Folio. Lovan.

1598.

Narratio Regionum Indicarum per Hiſpanos quosdam devaſtatarum veriffima, prius quidem, per Episcopum Bartiolemæum Cauſum, Hiſpanice Conſcripta, & Latine excuſa. Cum Fig. Quarto. Francofurti.

Hiftoire Naturelle & Morale des Indas, trad de l'Eſpagnol de Joſeph Acoſta, par Rob. Regnault. Oſtavo. Paris.

1599

Vera Hiſt. Admirandæ cujuſdam Navigationis. Huld. Schmidel ab. an. 1534, ad 1554. Quarto. Norib.

Bernardo de Vargas Machuca, Milicia y Deſcripcion de las Indias, Quarto. Sevilla, 1590. Quarto. Madrid, 1599.

1600.

Calvetonis (Urb.) Nova Novi Orbis. Hiſt. Oſtavo. Paris.

De

De Lery Hist. d'un Voyage fait en le Terre du Brazil. Fig.  
12mo. Paris.

Acosta Joseph de Histoire Naturelle & Morale des Indes tant (Ori-  
ental es) qu' Occidentales. Oétavo. Paris.

1601.

De Herrera (Ant.) Hist. General de los Hechos, de los Castellanos  
en las Iilas y Tierra Firme del Mar. Oceano decades. 8 en 4  
tom. Folio. Mad.

Description of the West Indies by Antonio De Herrera, Chief  
Chronicler of the West Indies, &c. Translated from the Spa-  
nish. Purch. Pilg.

Treatise of Brasil in America. Translated from Spanish. Id.

Particular Description de l'Inde Occidentale touchant la Situation  
de ses Terres & Provinces lechemin qu'il faut tenir a les passer &  
quelles Riches d'or & argent se trouvent en chascune d'icelles.  
Par le Prestre Pedro Ordonnez de Cevallos qui les a recerche fort  
curieusement. Id.

1602.

Brereton (J.) Briefe and true Relation of the Discoveries of the  
Northe Part of Virginia, by Captains Gofnold, Gilbert, &c. By  
Permission of Sir W. Raleigh. b. 1. Quarto. London.

Briefe Description of Elizabette's Isle, and some others towards the  
Northe Part of Virginia. Published in Smith's General His-  
tory.

L.

1603.

1603.

Martin Pring's Voyage to the North Part of Virginia. Written by Robert Salterne. Published in Smith's General History, and in Purch. Pilgrim.

Barth. Gilbert's Voyage to Virginia. Purch. Pilgrim.

Samuel Chaplayne's Voyage to Canada. Id.

The English Captive in Peru. Id.

Voyage of Monf. de Monts into New France. Written by Marc Lescarbott. Id.

Ordenanzas XIII. Reales del Consejo de las Indias Valladolid. Fol.

1604.

Charles Leigh's Voyage to Guiana. Purch. Pilg.

Natural History of the East and West Indies. Written in Spanish by J. Acosta, and translated into English by E. G. Quarto. London\*.

De Torre's la nouvelle Hist. du Perou. 12mo. Paris.

Torrensis (P. J.) Relatio Historica rerum apud Indos gestarum. 12mo. Mogunt.

1605.

Ogna (Pedro De) Arauco Domado Poema. 12mo. Mad.  
Relation

\* Vide Id. in præced. Pag.

Relation of Discovery Northward of Virginia, by George Weymouth. Written by James Rolier. Published in Smith's General History.

1606.

The sixth Voyage to Virginia by John Smith. Published in Smith's General History.

1607.

Proceedings of the English Colony in Virginia, till their first Supply in 1607. By Thomas Studley. Published in Smith's General History.

The Account of that Supply, with their Proceedings, and the Ship's return. Id.

Diverse Voyages and Discoveries of Henry Hudson towards the North Pole. Published in Purch. Pilg.

L'Indien ou Portrait au Naturel des Indiens, presente au Roy d'Espagne, par D. Juan De Palafox Evêque de la Puebla de les Angeles, en la Nouvelle Espagne. Paris. Folio. 1672.

Mundus alter & idem, five Terra Australis, antehac Semper incognita, longis Itineribus peregrini Academici Nuperrime illustrata. Oétavo. Francofurti.

1608.

Relation of the Accidents that happened in the Discovery of the Bay of Chesapeak. By Captain John Smith. Published in Smith's General History.

Argensola (Bartolome Leonardo De). Conquista de las Islas Mulaccas. Folio. Mad.

1609.

New France ; or, Description of that Part of New France, which is one Continent with Virginia. Quarto. London.

Letter of Gabriel Archer touching the Voyage of Ships which arrived in Virginia in 1609. Purch. Pilg.

Nova Britannia offered most excellent Fruits by Planting in Virginia. Quarto. London.

The true Proceedings in Virginia, &c. Published in Smith's General History.

Third Voyage of Henry Hudson towards Nova Zembla, and, at his return, to Newfoundland and Cape Cod. Published in Purch. Pilg.

Saille's Prohibitionne faide. A Reproof to those that traduce Virginia. Quarto. London.

Garcilasso (De la Vega.) Commentarios Reales del Peru. 2 Tom. Folio. Lisbon.

De Soto (F.) Virginia richly valued by the Description of the maine Land of Florida her next Neighbour. From the Portuguese, by R. Hackluit. Quarto. London.

Lefcarbot (Marc). Hist. de la Nouvelle France. Octavo. Paris.

1610.

1610.

Calás (Bart. de Las) Narratio Iconibus, illustrata per Theod. de Bry. Quarto. Oppent.

Voyage of Samuel Argal from James Town in Virginia, to seek the Bermudas, &c. Ib. in Purchas Pilgrim.

The first planting of Newfoundland by the English. Account thereof, with other Particulars. Id.

Sir William Monson's Discourse concerning the North-West Passage. Printed in Churchill's Collection of Voyages.

1611.

Manners, Laws, and Customs of all Nations. Those relating to America collected out of the History of America or Brasil, by John Lenies. Quarto. London.

Caravantes (F. Lopez de) Relacion de las Provincias que tiene el Governno del Peru los Officios que en el se Provien y la Hacienda que alli tien su Magistad lo que se gesta de ella y le queda libre, &c. &c. &c. Dedicada al Marques de Santos Claros, agno de 1611. MSS. R.

1612.

Peter Martyr's eight Decades, by Eden and Lok. Quarto. London.

Strachey's (William) Laws Divine and Moral, for Virginia. Quarto. London.

A Map

A Map of Virginia, with a Description of the Country, by W. S. Quarto. Oxford.

The Proceedings of the Colonists in Virginia, by W. S. Quarto, Oxford.

De Novo Orbe, or the History of the West Indies, by Pet. Martyr. Quarto. London. With great Additions.

Indiæ Occidentalis Historia. Ex variis Autoribus Collecta. Operâ et Studio Gasparis Exft. Coloniae. Octavo.

Descriptio Geographica Detectionis Freti sive Transitus ad occasum supra Terras Americanas in Chinam atque Japonam ducturi, Recenter investigati ab M. Henrico Hudsono Anglo. &c. cum Cartis accuratis. Quarto. Amsterdani.

1613.

Alexander Whitaker's Treatise of Virginia. Printed in Purchas Pilgrim.

De Champlain Voyages, de Fig. Quarto. Paris.

Harcourt's Voyage to Guiana. Quarto. London.

A plain Description of the Bermudas, with their Discoveries, by Sir Thomas Gates, and Sir George Sommers. b. l. Quarto. London.

Suarez de Figueroa (Christopher) Hechos de De Garcia Hurtado de Mendoza. Quarto. Madrid.

B. De

1614.

B. De La Casas Naratio Regionum Indicarum per Hispanos quosdam Devastatarum. Fig. Quarto. Oppenli.

P. Claude de Abberville Hist. de la Mission des peres Capucins en l'Isle de Marignan. Octavo. Paris.

The State of Virginia under the Government of Sir Thomas Dale. Published in Smith's General History.

First Voyage to New England, with Description of the Country, &c. &c. Published in Smith's General History.

1615.

1615.

Les Voyages de Sieur de Champlaine Journal des Observations faites et decouvertes de la Nouvelle France. Paris.

The Virginia Lottery. Octavo. Published in Purchas Pilgrim.

Smith's Second Voyage to New England. Published in Smith's General History.

An Account of the Spanish History of the West Indies, (entitled,) Hist. Gen. de los Hechos, par Antonio de Herrera. 4 Vols. Folio. Madrid. Published in the Preface to the Collection of Voyages printed for Churchill 1704\*.

R. P. Petri Jarifi Tholofanæ Societ. Jesu, Thesauris Rerum Indicarum. Opus nunc primum a M. Matthia Martinez e Gallico in Latinum Sermonem translatum, permissu Superiorum. Coloniae Agrippinae Sumptibus Petri Henningii. 3 Tom. Quarto.

Petri

\* Vide Id. in Pag. 73.

Petri Jaricci Thesaurus Rerum Indicarum. Oétavo. Coloniae  
Quarto. 1615. 2 Vols.

1616.

Relation given in writing to Queen Anne, by Rebecca, daughter of  
Powhatan, King of the Savages in Virginia, and Wife of John  
Rolfe in England. Published in Smith's General History.

Novus Orbis (id est) Navigationes primæ in Americana. Oétavo.  
Rott.

1617.

Garcilasso de la Vega Commentarios Reales del Peru. 2 Tom.  
Folio. Cordov.

De Quire's new Southern Discovery. Quarto. London.

Smith's Description of New England. Quarto. London.

Observations of Things most remarkable, collected out of the Com-  
mentaries of Garcelepo de La Vega. Published in Purchas Pilgr.

1618.

Newes of Sir Walter Raleigh. Quarto. London.

Cifneros (Diego) Sitio Naturaliza y Propriedades de la Ciudad de  
Mexico. Quarto. Mex.

De Legatione Evangelica ad Indos Capessenda admonitio Justi  
Heurni Joan. fil. Lugduni Batavorum. Ex Officina Elzeveriana.  
Oétavo.

1619.

1619.

Spilbergen et le Maire Speculum Orientalis occidentalifque Navigationum. Quarto. L. Bat.

Note of the Shipping, Men, and Provisions, sent to Virginia, &c. Quarto. London.

Another ditto, with the Names of the Adventurers, the several Sums adventured, paid in to Sir Thos. Smith. Quarto. London.

Account of the Letters for Virginia—Of Sir Thomas Dale's Return—Of the Spaniards' Invasion—Of Pocahuntas and Jomocama, &c. Published in Purchas Pilgrim.

Diarium vel Descriptio laboriosissimi & molestissimi Itineris facti, a Guilielmo Cornelii Schoutenio Hormano, Annis 1615, 1616, & 1617. Cum Fig. Quarto. Amst. 1619.

1620.

State of Affairs in Virginia. Quarto. London.

The Planter's Pica, with a Manifestation of the Causes, moving such as have lately undertaken a Plantation in New England. Quarto. London.

A Briefe Discourfe of the Trials of New England, &c. Published in Smith's General History.

Whitbourne's (R.) Discovery of Newfoundland. 2 Parts. Quarto. London.

Remefal (Fr. Aut.) Hift. General de las Indias occidentales y particular de la Governacion de Cheapa y Guatamala. Fol. Mad.

1621.

Arriago (P. Pablo Jof. De) Exterpacion de la Idolatria del Peru. Quarto. Lima.

Note of Shipping, Men, and Provisions, fent to Virginia. Published in Purchas Pilgrim.

The King's Patent to Sir William Alexander, for the planting New Scotland.

Newes from Virginia, with Letters touching the Silkwork. Published in Purchas Pilgrim.

1622.

Observations of John Pory in his Travels, with an Account of the Maffacre of the Englifh by the Indians in Virginia. Published in Smith's Gen. Hift.

Abstracts of diverfe Relations fent from the Colony of New England. Id.

Briefe Relation of the Difcovery and Planting New England. Published in Purchas's Pilgrim.

Difcovery and Difcourfe on Newfoundland. Id.

State of Affairs in Virginia. Quarto. London.

Ordonnez

Ordonnez de Cevallos Indiae Occidentalis Descriptio. Fig. Folio.  
Amsterdam.

New England's Trials, by John Smith. Quarto. London.

Deſcription des Indes Occidentales, &c. Fol. Amsterdam.

1623.

Discovery of Spaniſh Practices, ſhewing the King of England to  
have a prior Claim of the Country to the King of Spain, in  
Conſequence of the Diſcovery of Sebaſtian Cabot. Quarto.  
London.

1624.

Account of the Work, entitled, Theodori & Joannis de Brye In-  
dia Originalis & Occident. Preface to Churchill's Collection  
of Voyages.

General Hiſtory of Bermudas. Published in Smith's General  
Hiſtory.

Briefe Intelligence from Virginia. Published in Purchas Pil-  
grim.

Virginia's Verger—ſhewing the Benefits of the Plantations, &c.  
Written by Samuel Purchas, and abridged in his Pilgrim. V. 4.  
1609.

Winſlow's Relation of Things very remarkable at the Plantation  
of Plimouth, in New England. Quarto. 1621.

1625.

Hackluitus Posthumus, or Purchas's Pilgrims, containing the History of the World in Voyages and Travels, &c. Folio. London.

Historia de la Fundacion y Discurso de la Provincia, de Santiago de Mexico de la Orden de predicadores, por las vidas de sus varones insignes y Casos Notables de Nueva España, por Augustin Davila Padilla. Folio.

1626.

Sir W. Raleigh's Ghost, or England's Forewarner,—discovering the Secrets of Spain against England. Quarto. London.

Padilla (Aug. Davila) Hist. de la Provincia de Mexico. Folio. Brasil.

Garcia (Gregorio) Historia Ecclesiastica y Seglar de la India y Oriental y Occidental y Predicacyon de la Santa Evangelia en ella. 12mo. Barcel.

Fras. Pedro Simon Eas Noticias Historiales de las Conquistas de Terra Firma en las Indias Occidentales desde el año 1492, hasta el de 1622. Folio. Cuenca.

Veridicus Belgicus, quem Auctor auxit, recensuit, & e Belgico Latinum reddidit, An. Dr. Accessit Apocalypsis Batavica item Auctior & emendatior.

1627.

Smith's (Captain Jos.) General History of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Islands. Cuts. Folio. London.

Simon

Simon (Pedro) Noticias Historiales de las Conquistas de Terra  
Firma en las Indias Occidentales. Folio. Cuenea.

Historical Relation of the Plantations in New England, by G.  
Mourt. Quarto. London.

New England in America—Particulars relative to the Plantations,  
Laws, &c. &c. by R. C. Quarto. London.

1628.

Varages (D. Thom. Tamaio de) Restauration de la Cindad del  
Salvador y Baia de Todos, Sanctos en la Provincia del Brazil.  
Quarto. Madrid.

1629.

Account of landing at Salem, and from thence making a Settle-  
ment at Massachussetts Bay, and laying the Foundation of  
Charlestown. MSS. L. S. P. G.

Europæ Speculum, or a View of Religion in the Western World.  
Quarto. London.

Joannes de Soloryano Percira de Indiarum Jure five de justia In-  
diarum Occidentalium Inquisitione, Acquisitione et Retentione.  
Lib. 3. Mat.

Penaloza y Mandragon (Fr. Benito de) Cineo Excellencias del  
Español que des Peubian, a España. Quarto. Pamp.

Torres (Frac. Caro de) Historia de las Ordines Militares de San-  
tiago, Calatrava y Alcantara, desde su Fundacyon hasta el Rey  
de Pelepi 2. Administrador perpetuo dallas. Folio. Madrid.  
Smith's

1630.

Smith's (Captain Jos.) Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. Folio. London.

B. Dalle Cause Istoria della distruttione del Indie Occidentali. Quarto. Ven.

Argensola (Bartolome Leonardo de) Anales de Aragon. Folio. Saragoca.

Map and Description of New England, with a Discourse of Plantation and Colonies, by Sir W. Alexander, Knight. Quarto. London.

Tyrannies & Cruautez de Espagnols, commises en Indes Occidentales, q'on dit le Nouveau Monde, escrites en Espagnol, par B. De las Casas, traduite en Francois par Jacques de Miggrode. Quarto. Rouen.

Bernal Diaz. Conquista de la Nuova España. Folio. Madrid. 1630.

1631.

Advertisements for the unexperienced Planters of New England, &c &c. By John Smith, Governor of Virginia, and Admiral of New England. Quarto. London.

1632.

New English Canaan, or an Abstract of New England. By Thomas Moreton. Quarto. London.

Thomas

Thomas James's Voyage to discover a North-West Passage. Quarto.  
London. Reprinted in Churchill's Collection of Voyages.

Stette's History of Virginia. Octavo. 5s. London.

Castillo (Bernarl. Diez Del). Historia Verderera de la Conquista  
de Neuva España. Fol. Mad.

1633.

De Laet (J.) Novus orbis seu Descriptio Indiæ Occidentalis. Fig.  
Fol. ap Elzv.

Garcilasso d' Vega Hist. des Yncas du Perou. Par J. Bardoin.  
Quarto. Paris.

Fox from the North West Passage. Octavo. London.

Waggener's Travels. Published in Churchill's Collection of  
Voyages.

1634.

Wood's New England Prospect. Quarto. London.

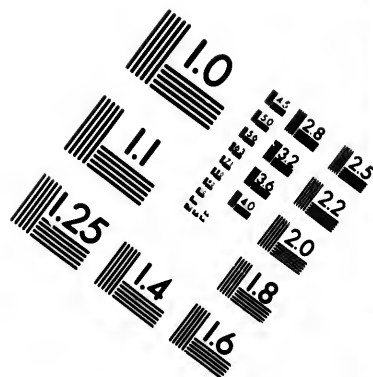
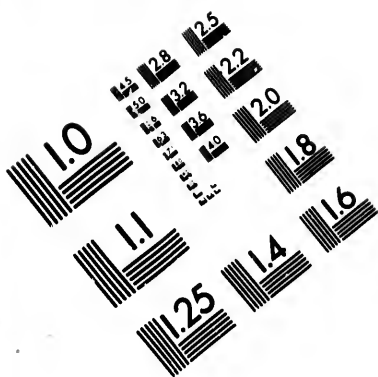
Governor Hervey's Letters on Virginia Affairs. MSS. L. S. P. G.

Literæ annuæ Provinciæ Paraquariæ Societatis Jesu. 12mo.  
Antw.

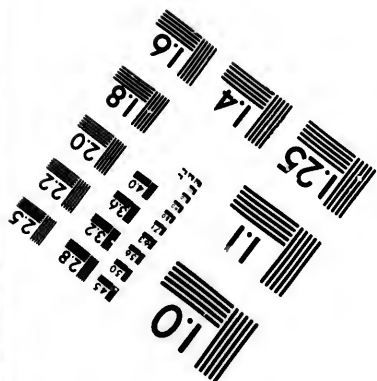
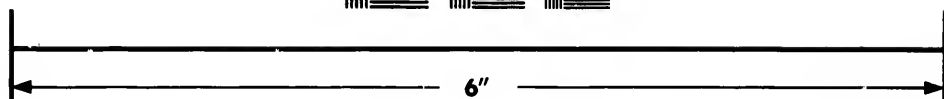
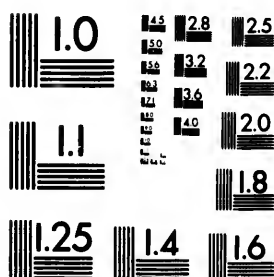
Abuquerque Coello (Duarte De). Memorial des artes de la Guerra  
del Brazil. Quarto. Mad.

1636.





# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic  
Sciences  
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503



1636.

Il Supplice Schiavo Indiano. Quarto. Herdelb.

Sayard (G.) Hist. du Canada. Octavo. Paris.

1637.

Cepeda (De Fern.) Relacion Universal del Sitio en que esta fundada la Cindad de Mexico. Folio. Mexico.

Battle fought in New England between the English and the Spaniards. Quarto. London.

1638.

Relacion de ce qui s'est passe en la Nouvelle France en l'annee 1638. Par le Paul le Jeune. Octavo. Paris.

Relacion de ce qui s'est passe en la Mission de la Compagnie de Jesus dans le Rays des Hurons en l'annees 1637, 1638. Octavo. Paris.

Betancurt y Figueroa (Don Louis) Derecho de las Iglesias Metropolitanas de las Indias. Quarto. Mad.

Calancha (F. Antonio de la). Chronica Moralizada del Orden de San Augustin en el Peru. Fol. Barcelona.

California. Diano Historico de les Vraiges de Mar y Tierra Hechos en 1668, al norte de California di orden del Marqus de Croix Vyrrey de Neuva España. MSS. R.

1639.

1639.

Pizarro y Orellana (F.) Varones Illustres del Nuevo Mundo, &c.  
Fol. Mad.

Fern. Pizarro de los Illustres Barones de el Nuevo Mondo. Fol.  
Madrid.

1640.

Ruis (P. Ant.) Conquista Espiritual hicha por los Religiosos de la  
Compagnie de Jesus en las Provincias de la Paraguay, Uraquay,  
Paranay, Tape. Quarto. Madrid.

1641.

Petition exhibited to Parliament for the Propagation of the Gospel  
in America and the West Indies. Quarto. London.

1642.

Plain dealing, or News from New England, shewing their Govern-  
ment, both Ecclesiastical and Civil. By Thomas Letchford.  
Quarto. London.

Hugo Grotius de Origine Gentium Americanum, in Octavo. 1642.

1643.

Voyage to Chili, performed by Order of the Dutch East-India  
Company. Published in Churchill's Collection of Voyages.

New England's First Fruits. Quarto. London.

Answer of the Elders of the several Churches in New England, to  
Nine Positions sent over to them by the Ministers of England.  
Quarto. London.

A Key to the Language of America, or a Help to the Tongue of the New England Indians. By Roger Williams, of Providence. Quarto. London.

Joannis De Laet Notæ ad Dissertationem Hugonis Grotii. Octavo. Paris, 1643.

Hugonis Grotii de Origine Gentium Americanum Dissertatio altera, in Octavo. Paris, 1643.

Christianissimo felice nelle Missioni de Padri della Compagnia di Gesu nel Paraguai descritto da Lud. Anton. Muratori. Quarto. Venet.

1644.

Castell's short Discoverie of the Coasts and Continents of America.

Relation of the Rise, Reign, and Ruin of the Antinomians, Familists, and Libertines of New England, &c. &c. Quarto. London.

Relation of Church Courses held in Opinion and Practice, in New England. Quarto. London.

The new Churchway in New England, and the old. By William Rathband and S. Ashe. Quarto. London.

Short Discovery of the Coast and Continent of America, from the Equinoctial Northward, and of the adjacent Isles. By William Castell. Quarto. London.

Joan De Laet, Responso ad Dissertationem secundam Hugonis Grotii, in Octavo. Amstd. 1644.

1645.

1645.

The Covenant of God's Grace sweetly unfolded. By John Cotton, of Boston. Quarto. London.

Fresh Discovery of wandering Stars, calling themselves New Lights in New England, &c. &c. By William Prynne, of Lincoln's Inn. Quarto. London.

The Way of the Churches of Christ in New England. By John Cotton. Quarto. London.

Calle (Juan Diaz de la) Memorial Informitarios de loque a su Magestad Provien de la Nueva España y Pene. Quarto. Mad.

Ribas (Aud Perez de) Historia de los Triumphos de nuestra sta Fe, entre Gentes las nas Barbaras, en las Misiones de Neuva España. Folio. Mad.

1646.

Controversy concerning Liberty of Conscience, in Matters of Religion. By J. Cotton. Quarto. London.

Alonzo de Ovalle Historica Relacion del Reyno de Chili. Quarto. Rom.

Historica Relazione del Regno di Cile, e delle Missioni e Ministerii che escercila in quelle la Compagnia di Giesu, por Alonso d' Ovaglie. Con Fig. Fol. Roma, 1646.

1647.

Barlici (Gasp.) Rerum per Octennium in Brasilia, & alibi gestarum

sub Præfectura Mauritii Nassau Comit. Hist. Fig. Folio.  
Amst.

New England's Jonas cast up at London, or Proceedings of the  
Colony of Boston, &c. By John Child. Quarto. London.

The Simple Cbler of Aggawam, in America, &c. Quarto. London.

The Day Breaking of the Gospel with the Indians. Quarto.  
London.

The Gospel Covenant preached in New England. By Peter  
Bulkeley. Quarto. London.

1648.

The English American, his Travels by Sea and Land, containing  
a Journal of 3300 Miles, within the main Land of America.  
By Thomas Gage. Folio. London.

Description of New Albion, with various other Matters. By  
Beauchamp Plantagenet. Quarto. London.

Bretius (Phil.) Parallela Geographiæ Veteris & Novæ. Quarto.  
Paris.

Seyxas y Lovero (D. Fr.) Theatro Naval Hydrographico. Quarto.  
Mad.

Vega (L. Ynca Garcilasso de la) Histoire des Guerres Civiles des  
Espagnoles dans les Indes. Quarto. 2 Tom. Paris.

1649.

1649.

Relation of Antonie Monterinos, as to Jews being found in America, &c. London.—Inferred in Thorogood's Jews in America. Quarto. London.

Act for promoting the Gospel in New England. Folio. London. L. S. P. G.

H. Brewer's Voyage to Chili. Published in Churchill's Collection of Voyages.

Historical Relation of Chili, by Alonzo de Ovelle, &c. Id.

Perfect Description of Virginia. Quarto. London.

Winflow's Glorious Progress of the Gospel among the Indians. Octavo. London.

Davila Padilla (Gil Gonzalez) Teatro Ecclesiastico de la primitiva Iglesia, de las Indias Occidentales. Folio. 2 Vols. Mad.

1650.

Williams's (Edw.) Virgo Triumphans ; or, Virginia richly valued. Quarto. London.

Histoire des Guerres civiles des Espagnols dans les Indes causees par les Soulevemens des Picarres et des Almagres arrivees au Peru traduite de l'Espanol de l'Ynca Garcilasso de la Vega. Par J. Burdoin. 2 Vols. Quarto. Paris.

The Holiness of Church Members. By J. Cotton. Quarto. Lond.

An Act prohibiting Trade with the Barbada's, Virginia, Bermuda, and Antego. Folio half sheet. L. S. P. G.

Monk's Voyage to Hudfon's Streights. Published in Churchill's Collection of Voyages.

1651.

Briefe Discourse touching New England and Rhode Island in particular. Published in the Narrative of New England's Persecution.

Further Discovery of the State of the Indians in New England. By Henry Whitfield. Quarto. London.

Collection of most remarkable Passages from the Original to the Dissolution of Virginia, &c. Quarto. London.

Description of the New World, Islands, and Continent. By G. Gardyner.

1652.

Georgii Hornii de Originibus Americanus. 12mo. Hague.

Narrative of New England's Persecution. By John Clarke. Quarto. London.

1653.

The Civil Magistrate's Power, in Matters of Religion, modestly debated. By Thomas Cobbelt. Quarto. London.

Further Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel among the Indians. By Elliot and Mayhew. Quarto. London.—*N. B.* A publication on this subject follows almost every year.

Joannis

Joannis de Solorzano Disputatio de Indiarum Jure ; Sive de iustis  
Indiarum Occidentalium Inquisitione, Acquisitione, et Reten-  
tione, Tribus Libris Comprehensa. 2 Vol. Matreti.

1654.

The History of New England from 1628 to 1652. Quarto. Lond.

Daigremont, Voyage des Francois fait au Cap de Nord en Ame-  
rique. 12mo. Paris.

Gornera (Fr. Lopez De) La Historia General de las Indias. 12mo.  
Anv.

1655.

America, or an Exact Description of the West Indies, by N. N.  
12mo. London.

Brief Description of Jamaica. Quarto. London.

Strange Proceedings in Maryland. Quarto. London.

Gil Gonzalez Davila Theatro Ecclesiastico de la primitiva Iglesia  
de las Indias Occidentales. Folio. Madrid. 1655, & 1659.  
2 Vols.

1656.

Leah and Rachel, or the Condition of the Two Fruitful Sisters,  
Virginia, and Maryland, by J. Hammond. Quarto. London.

Relacion des Missions des P. P. de la Compagnie de Jesus dans les  
Isles et dans le Terre Firme de l' Amerique. 12mo. Paris.

1657.

1657.

History of Barbadoes, by Rd. Ligon. Folio. London.

Life and Death of John Cotton. Quarto. Boston.

Ribedeneira (D. Diego Portichuto, de) Relacion del biage desde que falia de Lima hasta que llego a España. Quarto. Madrid.

1658.

The First Book of the Decade, containing the History of Travayle into Virginia Britania, exprelling together with the Conditions and Manners of the Inhabitants, the Cosmography and Commodities of the Country, obtained by William Strachey, Gent. three Years there employed as Secretary, under the State and Council with the Right Honourable Lord Le Ware, his Majesty's Governor for the Colony. MSS. No. 8071, Ashmolean Library. Oxford.

1659.

Gorge's (L.) America painted to the Life. Octavo. London.

1660.

The Jews in America, &c. &c. by Elliot. Quarto. London.

The Heart of New England rent, at the Blasphemies of the present Generation—a Treatise concerning the Doctrine of the Quakers, by J. Norton. Octavo. London.

Examination of the Causes for banishing the Quakers, by Isaac Pennington. Quarto. London.

1661.

1661.

Pagan's Account of the River Amazon. 12mo. London.

Jamaica viewed by E. Hickeringill. Octavo. London.

New England judged by the Spirit of the Lord. By George Bishop. Quarto. London.

1662.

First Charter granted to the Proprietors of Carolina. L. S. P. G.

Virginia's Cure, or Advifive Narrative concerning Virginia. By R. G. Quarto. London.

Avendeegno (Didac) Thesaurus Indicus aut Generalis Inſtructor pro Regimine Conſciencie in iis quæ ad Indias ſpectant. Folio. 2 Vols. Antw.

1663.

A Diſcourſe and View of Virginia. Quarto. London:

Aſtronomia Carolina: Quarto. London.

1664.

Relation of the Diſcovery of Florida, &c. Quarto. London.

De Rochefort Hiſt. des Iſles de l'Amerique avec un Vocabulaire Caraibe. Octavo. Rotterdam.

Peralta Calderon (De Matthias de) el Apoſtol. de las Indias y Nueves Gentes ſan Francisco Xavier de la Compagnia de Jeſus Epitome de ſus Apoſtolicos hechos. Quarto. Pamp.

The Life of Don John de Castro, the fourth Vice-Roy of India,  
by Jacinto Freire de Andada, and translated into English by  
Sir Peter Wyche. Folio. 1664.

Francisci Creuxii Historiæ Canadensis, Seu Novæ Franciæ Libri X.  
ab anno 1625, ad annum 1656. Quarto. Paris. 1664.

1666.

Briefe Description of the Province of Carolina, on the Coasts of  
Florida, and of a New Plantation begun by the English at  
Cape Fearc. Quarto. London.

Alfop's Character of Maryland. 12mo. London.

History of the Caribbi Islands, with a Caribbean Vocabulary. By  
J. Davics. Folio. London.

Briefe Description of Carolina. Quarto. London.

De la Barre Description de la France Equinoctiale. Quarto.  
Paris.

The Indian Grammar, by John Elliot. Quarto. London.

1667.

Du Tertre, Hist. Generale des Antilles habitées, par les Francois.  
Fig. 4 Tom. Quarto. Paris.

Strange Newes from Virginia, with a Relation of a dreadful  
Tempest there. Quarto. London.

Sir

Sir W. Raleigh's Essays, with an Apology for his Voyage to Guiana. Octavo. London.

1668.

Philosophical Transactions—containing many Things that have Relation to America.

The Isle of Pines, or a Discovery of a fourth Island in Terra Australis Incognita.

1669.

Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina. Quarto. London.

1670.

Opus Epistolarum Petri Martyri Augl. &c. Folio. Amsterdam

A Treaty for establishing Peace in America, between Great Britain and Spain. Quarto. London.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les Isles de l'Amerique pendant la derniere Guerre avec l'Angleterre. Aussi un Journal du dernier Voyage du S. De la Barre en la Terre Firme, &c. 2 Tom. 12mo. Paris.

1671.

Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel among the Indians. Quarto. London.

An accurate Description of the New World. By George Ogilbye. Folio. London.

Montanu Descript. d' l'Amerique, avec plus belles Planches Vues,  
Portraits, &c. Price 2l. 2s. Amfd.

Refende (P. Ant. Gonz. de) Vida del Juan de Palafox Arzobispo, de  
Mexico. Folio. Mad.

1672.

New England's Rarities, relating to Birds, Beasts, Fish, Serpents,  
&c. with great Variety of other Matters. By John Josselyn.  
Octavo. London.

The American Physician. By W. Hughes. Octavo. London.

The Discoveries of John Lederer, from Virginia to Carolina.  
Translated from the Latin by Sir William Talbot. Octavo.  
London.

Deny's Description de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Fig. 2 Tom.  
12mo. Paris.

Solorzano de Indiarum Jure five de justa Indiarum Occidenta-  
lium Gubernatione. Folio. 2 Vols. Lugd.

Veitia Linage Norte de la Contratacion de las Indias Occidentales.  
Folio. Seville.

1673.

Blome's (Hick.) Description of Jamaica, and other Parts of Ame-  
rica. 12mo. London.

The Travels of Father Dominick Fernandez Navarette, in New  
Spain

Spain and Mexico. Published in Churchill's Collection of Voyages.

O. Dapper Descrizione dell' America. Folio. Amst. 1673.

1674.

Account of Two Voyages to New England, with Chronological Fables. By John Josselyne. Octavo. London.

Chronological Observations of America, to the Year 1673. 12mo. London.

1675.

Siden's History of Sevarites, or Sevarambi, a Nation inhabiting Part of the third Continent, commonly called Terra Australis Incognita. Octavo.

The First Principles of New England concerning Baptism and Communion of Churches. By Increase Mather. Quarto. London.

Present State of New England, faithfully composed by a Merchant of Boston. Folio. London.

Nova Lusitania Historia da Guerra Brasílica, escrita por Francisco de Brito Freyre. Folio. Lisboa.

Alcáfarado (Franc.) Historical Relation of the Discovery of Madeira. Quarto. London.

1676.

Briefe History of the War of the Indians with New England, from  
June

June 1675 to August 1676. By Increase Mather. Quarto. London.

News from New England. Quarto. London.

Great Newes from Barbadoes, or a History of the Conspiracy of the Negroes, &c. Quarto. London.

Hubbard's Present State of New England. Quarto. London.

1677.

The War in New England ended. By Caleb Moore. Folio. London.

Death of Nathaniel Bacon, Governor of Virginia. Quarto. London.

1678.

Gage's Survey of the West Indies. Octavo. London.

1679.

Ordonanzaz del Consejo real de las Indias. Folio. Mad.

1680.

Martnez De La Puente (D. Jos.) Compendio de las Historias de los Descubrimientos Conquistas, y Guerras de la India Oriental, y sus Islas desde los Tiempos del Infante Don Enrique de Portugal su Inventor. Quarto. Mad.

New Testament translated into the Indian Tongue. By John Eliot. Quarto. London.

The Old Testament translated into the Indian Tongue by the same hand, in 1685.

The

The Indian Advocate. By Morgan Godwin. Octavo. London.

Colomb. (F.) La Vie de Chr. Colomb. 2 Tom. 12mo. Paris.

Melendez (Fr. Juan). Teforos Verdaderos de las Indias, Historia de la Provincia de S. Juan Baptista del Peru del orden de Predicadores. Fol. 3 Vols. Rome.

Account of Pennsylvania lately granted to William Penn. Fol. London.

Histoire Naturelle des Isles de l'Amerique. Quarto. Rotterdam.

Recopilacion de Leyes de los Reynos de las Indias. 4 Tom. Fol. Madrid.

1682.

Account of Carolina. By T. A. Quarto. London.

A Briefe Account of East Jerfey. Quarto. London.

Propofals for building a Town on Ambo Point. Quarto. London.

Order in Council to punish fuch as feize and illegally surprize or carry away his Majesty's Subjects to America. London Gazette. L. S. P. G.

The Philosophical Tranfactions of this Year contain many Things that have Relation to America.

Description of New England in general, and of Boston in particular. Octavo. London.

The

The Captivity and Restoration of Mary Rowlandson from the Indians. Quarto. London.

Acugna (P. Christopher). Relation de la Riviere des Ammazonnes. 12mo. 2 Tom. Paris.

Vellalobos (D. Juan De) Manifiesto sobre la Introduccion de Esclavos Negros en las Indias Occidentales. Quarto. Seville.

1683.

Order of Council for issuing a Quo Warranto against the Charter of Massachusetts Bay. Fol. one Sheet. London. L. S. P. G.

Relation of a Storm at Sea, &c. &c. in a Voyage from New England in the Ship called the Adventure, wherein Edward Randolph returned, who was sent to New England with the said Quo Warrants, &c. Published in the State of the Islands in the Archipelago. By B. Randolph.

Present Prospect of Tobago. By Captain John Poyntz. Quarto. London.

Letters from William Penn, Governor of Pennsylvania, to the Society of Traders in London, with an Account of Philadelphia, and a Plan of that City. Fol. London.

The Laws of Jamaica. Octavo. London.

The Voyage of Captain Cowley from England to America. Printed in the Collection of Original Voyages by Capt. Hacke. Octavo. 1669.

1684.

1684.

Sharp's Voyages and Adventures to the South Sea ; also Captain Vanhorn, with his Buccaneers, surprizing la Vera Cruz. Oétavo.

An Essay for recording Illustrious Providences, wherein an Account is given of many memorable Events which happened in New England. By Increase Mather. Oétavo. London.

The Planter's Speech to his Neighbours and Countrymen of Pennsylvania, East and West Jersey, &c. 12mo. London.

The Buccaneers of America. Quarto. London.

Solis's (De Ant. D.) Historia de la Conquista de Mexico. Fol. Madrid.

Rodriguez (P. Man.) El. Maragno y Amazonas, Historia de los descubrimientos Entradas y Reducion de Naciones. Folio. Madrid.

1685.

Bellesteros (De Thos. De) Ordinanzas del Peru. Folio. 2 Vols. Lima.

Lopez (De Juan Luis) Discurso Historico Politico en Defenso de la Jurisdiccion Reel. Folio. Madrid.

1686.

Relation of the Conquest of Florida by the Spaniards. 12mo. London.

Treaty of Peace and Neutrality between James the Second, King of England, and Louis the Fourteenth, King of France. Quarto. L. S. P. G.

1687.

Present State of his Majesty's Territories in America, with Maps. Octavo. London.

Voyages d'un Francois, Exilé pour la Religion, avec une Description de la Virgine et Marylan, dans l'Amerique. A la Haye, Imprimé pour l'Auteur. Octavo.

Propositions pour la Virgine a Londres de la Part des Proprietaires, par Nic. Hayward. L. S. P. G.

Narrative of the Miseries of New England, by reason of an Arbitrary Government. Quarto. London.

New England vindicated from unjust Aspersions, &c. &c. Octavo. London.

1688.

De Successu Evangelii apud Indos. Octavo. London.

The Royal Commentaries of Peru, in two Parts. Translated from the Spanish of the Inca Garcilesio de la Vega. By Sir Paul Rycault. Quarto. London.

1689.

Briefe Relation of the State of New England, from its Foundation to 1689. Quarto. London.

Account

Account of the late Revolution in New England. By R. Byfield.  
Quarto. London.

Clemente (P. Claudio) Tablas Cronologicas en qui Contienen los  
Sucefos Ecclesiasticos y Seculares de Indias. Quarto. Vat.

Echave y assu (De Francisco de) La Estrella de Lima convertida  
en Sol sobre sus tres Coronas. Folio. Amb.

1690.

Miguel (Vic. Jos.) Tablas de los Sucefos Ecclesiasticos en Africa,  
Indias Orientales y Occidentales. Quarto. Vat.

Seyxas y Lovero Descripcion Geographica y Derrotero de la Re-  
gion, Austral. Magellicana. Quarto. Madrid.

1691.

Letter from Lahonton, from Canada, &c. &c. Published in La-  
hontan's New Voyages. Octavo. 1703.

Addrefs of the Gentry and Merchants of Boston, &c. with a  
Letter, giving an Account of the Unfortunate Expedition to  
Quebec in Canada. Quarto. London.

Addrefs of the Publicans in New England to the King, with Re-  
marks. Quarto. London.

Philosophical Tranfactions. Quarto. London.

Histoire de la Conqueste du Mexique ou de la Nouvelle Espagne,  
par Fernand. Cortez, et des choses Memorables qui s'y sont

passés depuis l'an. 1518, jusqu' en 1621, traduite de l'Espagnol de 'Antoine de Solis, (par M. Citri de la Guette,) avec Figures en taille-douce. Quarto. Paris.

1692.

Zevallos (De Pedro Ordóñez de) Historia y Viage del Mundo. Quarto. Madrid.

Account of the Divisions among the Quakers in Pennsylvania. Quarto. London.

Account of Witches and Witchcraft in New England, &c. with Trials and Proceedings thereon. Quarto. London. Printed at large in Califf's more Wonders of the Invisible World. Quarto. London. 1700.

1693.

Plumeer (Chas.) Description des Plantes de l'Amerique. Folio. Paris.

Wonders of the Invisible World. By Cotton Mather. Boston: Quarto. And London.

Further Account of New England Witches. By Increase Mather. Quarto. London.

Account of the Earthquake in Jamaica. Quarto. London.

Philosophical Transactions. Quarto. London.

Clayton's Account of Virginia. Quarto. London.

Journals

**Journals of the Actions of the French at Canada.** Quarto. London.

—N. B. In this Year were published many Volumes for and against the Quakers.

**Trials of several Quakers for Misdemeanors, and before a Body of Quakers.** Quarto. London.

**Sadeur's new Discovery of Terra Incognita Australis ; or the Southern World.** Octavo.

1694.

**Cafus (Bart. de las).** Account of the First Voyage and Discoveries of the Spaniards in America. Octavo. London.

**Letters respecting Witchcraft in New England.** Printed at large in Califf's More Wonders of the Invisible World. Quarto. London.

**Life and Death of John Elliot, the First Gospel Preacher among the Indians.** Octavo. London.

**Gospel Success among the Indians of Martha's Vineyard.** Octavo. London.

1695.

**Gage (Th.) Voyages de.** Fig. 2 Tom. 12mo. Amstd.

**Declaration of the Elders of the Churches, met at Salem, to consider of Measures for quieting the Differences there happened, &c.** Printed at large in Califf's Wonders, &c.

Present

Present Prospect of Tobago. By Captain John Poyntz. Second Edition. Quarto. London.

1696.

Catalogus Plantarum in Insula Jamaica. Auctore Hans Sloane. Octavo. London.

Id. in Insulis—Madeira, Barbadoes, Nevis, and St. Christopher's. Octavo. London.

De Poyntz's Expedition to Carthagenæ. Octavo. London.

Burton's English Empire in America. Octavo. London.

1697.

Voyage from Spain to Paraguay. By Anthony Seppé and Belme. German Jesuits. Translated from the High Dutch Originals. Printed at Nuremberg, 1697. Published in Churchill's Collection of Voyages.

The Life of Sir William Phipps, Governor of Massachusetts. By R. Mather. Quarto. London.

Terribilia Dei. By Cotton Mather. Octavo. Boston.

1698.

Bisselii (Jo.) Argonauticon Americanos Ged. 12mo. Rotterd.

Froyer's Voyage to the Streights of Magellan. Cuts. Octavo. London.

D'Acugna's

D'Acugna's Voyages and Discoveries in America. Octavo. London.

Thomas's Account of Pennsylvania and New Jersey. 12mo. Lond.

Hennepin (Louis) Discovery of a large Country in America. Cuts.  
2 Vols. Octavo. London.

Acarete de Biscay. Relation des Voyages dans la Riviere de la  
Plata & de la par Terre au Perou. Extat. Recuil de Thuevenot.

A Voyage up the River de la Plata, and thence by Land to Peru.  
Octavo. London.

Grillet's and Bechamel's Travels into Guiana, in the Year 1674.  
Octavo.

Acugna's Relation of the great River of the Amazons, in South  
America. Octavo. London.

Faria y Soufa (Manuel De). History of Portugal, from the first  
Ages to the Revolution under John the Fourth Octavo. Lond.

1699.

De Gennes, Voyage au Detroit de Magellan, par Froyer. Fig.  
12mo. Amst.

Wafer's Voyage to the Isthmus of Darien. Cuts. Octavo. Lond.

A Relation of a Voyage in the year 1695, &c. on the Coasts of  
Africa, Streights of Magellan, Brazil, Cayenne, and the An-  
tille; under M. D. Gennes. By the Sieur Froyer. With Cuts.  
Octavo. London.

The

The History of the Buccaneers of America, from their first Original to this Time. Written in several Languages, and now translated and collected. Octavo. London.

Vargus Machuca (D. Bern. De). Milicia y Descripcion de las Indias. Quarto. Mad.

Charter granted to Massachusetts Bay. Folio. Boston.

Acts and Laws of the State of Massachusetts. Folio. Boston.

A New Survey of the West Indies. By Thomas Gage. Octavo. London.

Trumpet sounded out of the Wilderness of America as a Warning to the People to beware of Quakerism. Octavo. London.

1700.

More Wonders of the Invisible World. By Robert Califf. Octavo. London.

Ceitea Lenage (Jof.) The Spanish Rule of Trade to the West Indies. Octavo. London.

Acts of Visitation at Annapolis in Maryland. Fol. London.

State of Religion in North America. By Thomas Bray. Folio. London.

Journal of a Thousand Miles Travels among the Indians, from South to North Carolina, with a Description of North Carolina. By John Lawfon. Quarto. London.

Dickenfon's

Dickenfon's Relation of the Remarkable Deliverance of Robert Barrow, with divers other Perfons, from the devouring Waves of the Sea, amongst which they suffered Shipwreck ; and alfo from cruel devouring Jaws of the inhuman Cannibals of Florida. Octavo.

1701.

Plantation Juſtice ; ſhewing the Conſtitution of their Courts, &c. &c. Quarto. London.

A Two Years Journal in New York. By C. W. 12mo. London.

Denton's Deſcription of New York. Quarto. London.

1702.

Cotton Mather's Hiſtory of New England. Quarto, 10s. Lond.

Patent Grant by King William for incorporating a Society for Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts. Folio. London. L. S. P. G.

Abſtraſt of the Charter granted to the above Society. Id.

Mognalia Chriſti Americana, or Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory of New England. By Cotton Mather. Folio. London.

Vox Populi, or Witneſſes againſt the Quakers. By Francis Bugg. Octavo. London.

Trial of Nicholas Bayard, in New York, for High Treafon. Folio. New York.

Q

Expedition

Expedition of some Englishmen to the Gold Mines of Spanish America. By Nath. Davis. Printed at the End of Wafer's Description of the Isthmus of America. Octavo. 1704.

The Successes of the English in America, by the March of Colonel Moore, Governor of Carolina, and his taking St. Augustine, &c. &c. Published in the Account of the South Sea Trade. 1711.

1703.

La Hontan's Voyages to North America. Cuts. 2 Vols. Octavo. London.

Arguello (Eman) Sentum Confessioni. 12mo. Mex.

News from Pennsylvania, with a Narrative respecting the Government of the Quakers, with some Blasphemous Extracts from noted Quakers' Books. By the Author of the Pilgrim's Progress. Octavo. London.

1704.

Hennepin's (Louis) et de la Borde Voyages, &c. Fig. 12mo. Leide.

Wafer's Description of the Isthmus of America. Second Edition. With a Natural History of those Parts, and Davis's Expedition to the Gold Mines. Octavo. London.

Nueva Edicion, enriquecida con diversas Estampas, y aumentada Con la Vida del Autor, que escrivio Don Juan de Goyeneche. Folio. Bruffelas.

Lillingston's

Lillingston's Reflections on Burchet's Memoirs, or Remarks on  
Account of Capt. Wilmot's Expedition to the West Indies. 8vo.

1705.

Cafe of the Rev. Edward Marston, Minister of the Church of  
Charlestown, South Carolina. Quarto. London.

History of Virginia, by a Native of the Place. Octavo. London.

Beverley's History of Virginia. Octavo. London.

Letter on the present State of Christianity among the Indians.  
Octavo. Boston.

De Laffan, Voyage fait a la Mer de sud avec les Flibustiers de  
l'Amerique. 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages du Baron de la Hontan dans l'Amerique  
Septentrionale depuis l'an. 1683, jusqu'en 1693, avec les suites  
avec Figures. 2 Vols. 12mo. Amsterdam.

1706.

Collection Generale de Voyages aux Indes Occidentales et a l'Ame-  
rique avec les plus Belles. Fig. 8 Tom. 5l. 5s. Leyd.

Proceedings of the Proprietors of South Carolina. Folio. London.

Journal of Travels from New Hampshire to Cumtuck, by George  
Keith. Quarto. London.

Collection of Papers, printed by Order of the Society for Propa-  
gation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Quarto. London.

1707.

Christian Communications put into the Tongue of the Iroquois  
Indians. Octavo. Boston.

Description of Carolina. By John Archdale. Quarto. London.

State of the Church in Pennsylvania. By Evan Evans. MSS.  
L. S. P. G.

1708.

Discovery of the Molucca and Phillipine Islands, with their His-  
tory. Translated from the Spanish of Bart. Leonard. de Agen-  
folá. Quarto. London.

Deplorable State of New England, &c. Quarto. London.

The Sot Weed Factor, or a Voyage to Maryland. A Satire.  
Quarto. London.

The British Empire in America. By Herman Mole. 2 Vols.  
Octavo. London.

Narrative of the Imprisonment of some Non-conforming Ministers,  
and their Trial at New York. Octavo. Boston. Reprinted  
in London.

The British Empire in America, containing the History of the  
Colonies and Islands, with Maps. By J. Oldmixon. 2 Vols.  
Octavo. London.

Higginson's deplorable State of New England. Octavo.

1709.

1709.

De Cieza's (Pet.) Seventeen Years Travels in Peru. Quarto.  
London.

Dampier's Voyage to New Holland, in the Year 1699. With  
Cuts. Octavo.

1710.

Dierville Voyage du Port Royale de l'Acadie. 12mo. Amst.

Account of South Carolina, with the Charges of settling a Planta-  
tion, &c. By a Swiss Gentleman, to his Friends at Bern. Oc-  
tavo. London.

Speech made to her Majesty by four Indian Princes of the Conti-  
nent of America between New England and Canada, at a pub-  
lic Audience. Octavo. London. L. S. P. G.

The History and Progress of the four Indian Kings to England.  
Id.

1711.

Carolina Calendars from 1712 to 1716. By Thomas Norris. Oc-  
tavo. London. L. S. P. G.

Account of the Creek Indians, by Dr. Fran. Le Jau. MSS. Folio.  
L. S. P. G.

Sir J. Narborough's Voyage to the South Sea; Captain Tafman's  
Discoveries on the Coast of the South Terra Incognita; Captain  
Wood's Attempt to discover a North East Passage to China;  
and

and Martin's Observations made in Greenland, and other Northern Countries; the whole illustrated with Charts and curious Figures. Octavo.

Journal of General Nicholson's Expedition to Nova Scotia, to reduce Port Royal. Quarto. London.

1712.

Cooke's Voyage to the South Sea and round the World; performed in the Years 1708, 1709, 1710, and 1711, with Cuts, Maps, &c. bound in red Morocco, Gilt on the Leaves and Sides. Octavo.

The late Expedition to Canada. Octavo. London.

1713.

White Kennett's American Library. Quarto. London.

Oexmelin Hist. des Adventuriers. Fig. 2 Tom. 12mo. Paris.

1714.

Lawson's History of Carolina. Quarto. London. 2d Edition.

De la Salle's Voyage to the Gulph of Mexico. Octavo. Lond.

Frefier's Voyage to the South Sea, and along the Coast of Chili and Peru, in the Years 1712, 1713, and 1714. Quarto. 1717.

1715.

Forfrei Historia Venlandiæ Antiquæ S. Partis Americæ Septentrionalis. Octavo. Hafniæ.

1716.

1716.

Voyagé to Buenos Ayres. By R. M. 12mo. London.

Castilu (Anton. Velasquez). Ars de Linguâ Mexicanâ. Quarto. Madrid.

Hist. de la Decouverte & de la Conquete du Perou en 1525 traduite de l'Espagnol d'Augustin Zarate. Par S. D. C. Fig. 2 Tom. 12mo. Paris.

1717.

Montgomery. Of the Establishment of a New Colony to the South of California. Octavo.

A Voyage to the South Sea, and along the Coasts of Chili and Peru, in the Years 1712, 1713, 1714. By Monf. Frezier. Illustrated with 37 Plates, with a Postscript by Dr. Edmund Halley, and an Account of the Settlements, &c. of the Jesuits in Paraguay. Quarto. London.

Cordeyro Antonio Historia Insulana das ilhas a Portugas Sugeytas no Oceano, Occidental. Fol. Lisbon.

1719.

De la Salle's Voyage to the Gulph of Mexico. Octavo. London.

1720.

Durrett. Voyage de Marfeille a Lima. Fig. 12mo. Paris.

1721.

Coreal. Voyages aux Indes Occidentales. 2 Tom. 12mo. Amst.

1722.

1722.

Beverley's History of Virginia, with Gribelen's Cuts. Octavo.  
London.

De la Potherie de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Fig. 4 Tom.  
12mo. Paris.

Nouveau Voyage aux Isles de l'Amerique Contenant l'Histoire Naturelle de ces pays, &c. avec des Cartes. Plans et Figures par le  
P—— Labat. 6 Vols. Octavo. Paris.

Histoire de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Par M. de la Potherie.  
4 Tom. avec Fig. Octavo.

Voyages de Francois Coreal aux Indes Occidentales, Contenant  
ce qu'il y a eu de plus remarquable pendant Son Sejour, depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1697, avec Fig. Octavo. Amst.

1723.

Garcilasso de la Vega, Historica de la Florida. Folio. Madrid.

Gab. de Cardenas Hist. de Florida. Fol. Mad.

Oviedo y Bagnos (D. Jof.) Historia de la Conquista y Publicacion  
de Venueuela. Folio. Mad.

Torquemada (Juan De). Monarquia Indiana. Folio. 3 Vols.  
Mad.

Ceremonies et Coutumes Religieuses de tous les Peuples du Monde,  
representees par des Figures dessignees de la Main de Bernard  
Picard,

Picard, avec une Explication Historique, et quelques Differtations curieuses. 4 Tom. grande Papier, relie en Maroquin rouge, & doree sur la Cote & Franche. Amst.

1724.

Jones's present State of Virginia. Octavo. London.

Lafitau Moeurs des Sauvages Ameriquains. Fig. 2 Tom. Quarto. Paris.

Phillips, (M.) a West Country Sailor, his Voyages. 12mo. Lond.

Solis's (D. Ant. D.) History of the Conquest of Mexico. Translated by Townsend. Fol. London.

1725.

Labat's Voyage aux Isles de l'Amerique. Fig. 2 Tom. Quarto. Another Edition. Haye.

Uring's Voyage. Id. Octavo.

Relation of the intended Settlements of St. Lucia and St. Vincent. Cuts. Octavo. London.

1726.

Ashton's (Ph.) and Nathaniel Merits Adventures. 12mo. Lond.

Fernandez (P. Juan Patr.) Relacion Historial de las Misiones de los Indios que Claman Chiquistos. Quarto. Mad.

1727.

Cox's Description of Carolina. Octavo. 2s. London.

R

Aranzeles

Aranzeles Reales de los Ministros de la Real Audiencia de N. España. Folio. Mexico.

Uring's Voyages and Travels, with new Draughts of the Bay of Honduras and the Caribbee Islands. Oétavo.

1728.

Laval, Voyage de la Loufiane. Fig. Quarto. Paris.

Joannis Martyn Hift. Plantarum Rariorum. Oétavo. London.

1729.

Garcia (Fr. Greg.) Origin de los Indios del Nuevo Mundo. Fol. Madr.

Memorial ajustado contra los Oficiales de Casa de Moneda a Mexico de el añ. 1729. Folio.

1730.

De Charlevoix Hift. de St. Domingue. Fig. 2 Tom. Quarto. Paris.

Cavallero (D. Jof. Garcia) Brieve Cotejo y Valence de las Pesos 'y Meditas di Varias Naciones, reducidas alas que Corren en Castilla. Quarto. Mad.

Faria y Soufa (Manuel D.) Historia del Reyno de Portugal. Fol. Amber.

Rocha Pitta (Sebastiano De) Historia de America Portuguesa desde o ando de 1500, de su Descubrimiento ate o de 1724. Fol. Lisboa.

1731.

1731.

Garc de la Vega. Hist. de la Conquette de la Florida par Richelet.  
Fig. Another Edit. Sec 213. 2 Tom. 2mo. Leide.

The Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands,  
with Figures coloured after the Life. By Mark Catesby. 3 Vols.  
Folio. London.

Galvoa (Antonio) Frutado dos Descobrimientos Antigos y Modernos. Fol. Lisboa.

1732.

Account of Carolina and Georgia. Octavo. London.

Cardenas 'y Cano (Gabr.) Ensayo Chronologico para la Historia  
General de la Florida. Folio. Mad.

Lozano (P. Pedro) Description Corographica del Terretorios, Arboles Animales del Gran Chaco y de los ritos y Costumbres, de las innumerables Naciones que la habitan. Quarto. Cardov.

Zevala y Augnon (D. Miguel D.) Representacion al Rey en Segnor D. Philipe V. dirigida al mas Segura del Erario.

1733.

Frezier, Voyage de la Mer du Sud aux Cotes du Chili et du Perou.  
Fig. Quarto. Paris.

Noticia Individual de los Derechos segun lo Reglado en ultimo  
proyecto de 1720. Fig. Quarto. Barcelona.

Peralta Barnuevo (D. Pedro De) Lima fundada o Conquista del Peru. Poema Eroico. Quarto. Lima.

Santa Cruz (El Marques) Comercio Suelto y en Companias General. 12mo. Mad.

1734.

Ercilla y Zuniga (De Alonzo De) la Araucana. Poema Eroico. Folio. Mad.

Id. 2 Vols. Octavo. 1777. Mad.

1735.

Cockburn and Withington's Voyages and Travels in North America. Octavo. 2s. London.

Cockburn's Journey over Land from the Gulph of Honduras to the Great South Sea. Octavo.

Atkins's Voyage to Guiney, Brasil, and the West Indies. Octavo.

A new Voyage to Georgia. Octavo. 1s. London.

Salazar y Zavallos (D. Alonz. Ed. de) Constituciones y Ordenanzas Antiguas agnadas, y Modernas de la Real, Universidad, y estudio general de san Marcos de la Ciudad, de los Reyes, del Peru. Fol. En la Ciudad de los Reyes.

1736.

Leon (Ant. De) Epitome de la Bibliotheca Oriental y Occidental Nautica y Geographica. Folio. Mad.

1737.

1737.

Brickell's Natural History of North Carolina. Cuts Oétavo.  
Dublin.

Histoire des Yncas Rois de Perou, traduite de l'Espagnol de  
l'Ynca Garcilasso, de la Vega ; avec l'Histoire de la Conqueste  
de la Florida, avec Fig. 2 Vols. Quarto. Amsterdam.

1738.

Pinelo (Ant. De Leon) Epitome de la Bibliotheca Oriental y Occi-  
dental en que se Contienen los Escritores, de las Indias Orien-  
tales y Occidentales. Folio. 2 Vols. Madrid.

Keith's History of the British Plantations in America. Quarto.

1739.

Description of the Windward Passage and Gulph of Florida.  
Quarto. London.

Leslie's Account of Jamaica. 12mo. Edinburgh.

1740.

Carranza's Description of the Coasts of the Spanish West Indies.  
By C. Smith. Oétavo. London.

Ulloa (De Bern. de) Restablecimiento de las Fabricas trafico y  
Commercio Maritimo de España. 12mo. 2 Vols. Madrid.

Alcede y Herrera (De Dionysio de) Aviso Historico, Politico, Geo-  
graphico, con las Noticias mas Particularez del Peru, Tierra  
Firmé, Chili, y Nuevo Reyno de Granada. Quarto. Madrid.

Id.

Id. Translated by Stephens. 6 Vols. Octavo. London.

1741.

Cox's Collection of Voyages and Travels. Octavo. 5s.

History of Spanish America, chiefly from Spanish Writers. Octavo. London.

British Empire in America and the West Indies. 2 Vols. Octavo. 10s. London.

Alcedo y Herrera, Compendio Historico de la Provincia y Puerto de Guyaquil. Quarto. Madrid.

———— Memorial Sobre diferentes Puntos tocantes al Estado de la Real hacienda y del Comercio, &c. en las Indias. Folio. Madrid.

Cassani (P. Joseph) Historia de la Provincia de Compagnia de Jesus del Nuevo Reyno de Granada. Folio. Madrid.

1742.

Zarate (Aug. De) Histoire de la Decouverte et de la Conquete du Peru. 12mo. 2 Tom. Paris.

Remarks on several English Acts of Parliament, relating to the American Colonies, and on divers Acts of Assembly there, with a Comparison of the Practice of the Courts of Law, and some of the Plantations, with those of Westminster Hall. Octavo. 3s.

Stephen's (W.) Journal of the Proceedings in Georgia from 1737 to 1741. 3 Vols. Octavo.

1743.

1743.

Herrera's History of America, by Captain Jo. Stephens. Cuts.  
6 Vols. Octavo.

Memoirs of the First Settlement of Barbadoes, and the other Ca-  
ribbee Islands. 12mo.

Muratori (Ant.) Ib. Christianissimo felice nelle Missioni de Padri  
nel Paraguay. Quarto. Ven.

Salazar y Olarte (D. Ignacio) Historia de la Conquista de Mexico.  
Cordov.

1744.

Present State of Louisiana. Octavo.

Moore's Voyage to Georgia. Octavo.

De Charlevoix Hist. de la Nouvelle France. Fig. 3 Tom. Quarto.  
Paris.

Dobb's Account of the Country about Hudson's Bay. Quarto.  
London.

Remarks on Captain Middleton's Defence, wherein his Conduct in  
his Voyage for discovering a Passage from Hudson's Bay to the  
South Sea, is impartially examined. By Arthur Dobbs, Esq.  
Octavo. London.

1745.

Middleton's (Captain) Forgery Detected, relative to the Contro-  
versy about the North West Passage. Octavo. London.

Vita

Vita e Lettere di Amerigo Vespucci, raccolte dall' Bandini. Quarto. Firenze.

Smith's History of Nevis and the Leeward Islands. Octavo. Cambr.

De La Condamine Voyage de l' Amerique Méridionale. Fig. Octavo. Paris.

Bandini (Angelo Maria) Vita e Lettere di Amerigo Vespucci. Quarto. Firenze.

Gumilla (P. Jof.) El Orinoco Ilustrado y defendido, Historia Natural, Civil, y Geographica de este Gran. Rio, &c. Quarto. 2 Tom. Madrid.

Tanco (Louis Bezerra) Felicidad de Mexico en la admirable Aparicion de N. Señora di Guadalupe. Octavo. Madrid.

Totanes (F. Sebastian De) Manuel Tagalog para Auxilio de Provincia de las Philippinas. Quarto. Madrid.

1746.

Shirley's (W.) Journal of the Siege of Louisbourg. Octavo. 1s. 6d. London.

Benzo (Hieron) Novi Orbis Hist. De Bry. America.

Bouturini Penaduci (Lorenzo) Idea de una Nueva Historia General de la America Septentrional fundada Sobre Material Copiosa de Figuras, Symbolas, Carácteres, Cantares y Manuscritos de Autores Indios. Quarto. Madrid.

Villa

Villa Segnor y Sanchez (De Jos. Ant.) Theatro Americano—  
Description General de los Reynos y Provincias de la Nueva Es-  
paña. Folio. 2 Tom. Mex.

1747.

Colden's (Cadw.) History of the five Indian Nations of Canada.  
Oétavo. London.

1748.

A Relation of the Earthquake at Lima, with a Description of Peru.  
Cuts. Oétavo. London.

Ellis's Voyage to Hudfon's Bay in 1746 and 1747. Cuts. Oétavo.  
London.

Botero Benes (Juan) Description de Todas las Provincias, Reynos,  
y Ciudades del Mundo. Quarto. Girona.

Huemes y Horcasitas (De Juan Francisco De) Extracto de los Au-  
tos de Diligencias y Seeonocimientos de los Rios lagunas, verti-  
entes y defaguas de Mexico y su Valle, &c. Fol. Mex.

An Account of the Earthquake which happened at Lima the 28th  
Oét. 1746. Translated from the Spanish. Oétavo. London.

1749.

Les Mifmas, por a Gonz. Barcia. Fol. 3 Tom. Mad.

De la Condamine, Voyage a l'Equateur el Bouguer, de la Figure,  
de la Terre Fig. 4 Tom. Quarto. Paris

Barcia (D. And. Gonzal.) Historiadores Primitivos de las Indias Occidentales. Fol. 3 Vol. Mad.

Barco Centinera (D. Martin De) Argentina y' Conquista del Rio de la Plata Poema. Exst. Barcia Historiad. Primit 3, R.

Miscellanea Economica Politica, &c. Pamphlet.

Pereira De Barrido (Bernard) Annaes Historicos do Estado do Maranhao. Folio. Lisboa.

Defence of the Dutch against, &c. To which is added a Supplement relative to the Settlement of Nova Scotia. Octavo. 1s. R. Spavan. London.

1750.

Rubalcava (Don Jos. Gulierrez de) Tratado Historico Politico y legal de el Comercio de las Indias Occidentales. 12mo. Cad.

A Natural History of Birds, by George Edwards. Quarto. Price Two Guineas. Printed for the Author. London.

1751.

Count de la Blanchardiere, Voyage de Perou. Fig. 12mo. Paris.

Hernandez (Fran.) Plantarum Animalium et Mineralium Mexicanorum Historia. Fol. Rom.

Uztariz's Theory and Practice of Commerce and Maritime Affairs. 2 Vols. London.

Curious

Curious Observations on the Manners, Customs, Usages, Languages, Government, Chronology, Geography, Ceremony, Religion, Medicine Physics, Natural History, Commerce, Arts, and Sciences of the several Nations of Asia, Africa, and America. Translated from the French of the Abbé Lambert. 2 Vols. Octavo. 10s. Published by Meyer, G. Woodfall, &c. London.

Observation on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other Matters worthy of Notice made by John Bortram in his Travels from Pennsylvania to Onondago, &c. With an Account of the Cataracts at Niagara. By P. Kalm, a Swedish Gentleman. Whiston and Co. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Lond.

The Importance of settling and fortifying Nova Scotia. By a Gentleman lately arrived from that Colony. Scot. Octavo. 1s. London.

A genuine Narrative of the Transactions in Nova Scotia since the Settlement June 1749, to August 1751, in which the Nature, Soil, and Produce of the Country are related, &c. By John Wilfon. Octavo. 6s. Henderson. London.

1752.

Account of six Years Residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747. By Joseph Robson. Octavo. 3s. 6d. Payne and Bouquet. London.

Robson's Account of Hudson's Bay. Cuts. Octavo. London.

Offorio (Jerome). History of the Portuguese during the Reign of Emmanuel. Octavo. 2 Vols. London.

Ulloa (D. Ant. De) Voyage Historique de l'Amerique Meridionale.  
Quarto. 2 Tom. Paris.

1753.

Houlston (J.) Memoirs of his Life and Travels in Asia, Africa, and  
America. Octavo. London.

De Solis's History of the Conquest of Mexico, by Townsend.  
2 Vols. Octavo. London.

Count de la Blanchardiere's Voyage to Peru. Performed by the  
Conde St. Malo in the Years 1745 and 1746. 12mo. London.

Stith's History of Virginia. Octavo. London. Another Edition.  
See p. 115.

Chabert's Voyage dans l'Amerique Septentrionale. Quarto. Paris.

Dumont Memoirs sur la Louisiane. Fig. 2 Tom. 12mo. Paris.

Green's Remarks on a new Chart of America. Quarto. London.

Ulloa (D. Bernardo) Retablissement de Manufactures et du Com-  
merce d'Espagne. 12mo. Amsterdam.

A Voyage to Peru, performed by the Bishop Conde of St. Malo,  
in the Years 1745, 1746, 1748, and 1749, written by the Chap-  
lain. To which is added, an Appendix, containing the present  
State of the Spanish Affairs in America, in respect to Mines,  
Trade, and Discoveries. 12mo. 2s. Griffiths. London.

Lozano

Lozano (P. Pedro) Historia de la Compagnia de Jesus en la Provincia del Paraguay. 2 Vols. Folio. Madrid.

Memorial Adjustado por. D. A. Fern. de Heredia Gobernador de Nicaragua y Honduras. Folio. Madrid.

Soto y Marne (P. Franc. de) Copia de la Relacion de Viage que desde la Ciudad de Cadiz a la Cartagena de Indias hizo. Quarto. Madrid.

1754.

Aldamo y Guevaro (D. Jos. Augustin de) Ars de la Lengua Mexicana. 12mo. Mexico.

Torribio (P. F. Jos.) Aparato para la Historia Natural Española. Folio. Madrid.

Deffertacion Historica Politica y en Mucha Parte Geographica de las Iilas Philippinas. 12mo. Madrid.

Journal of Major Washington, sent by the Honourable R. Dinwiddie, Esq. his Majesty's Lieutenant Governor of Virginia, to the Commandant of the French Forces on the Ohio, with a new Map of the Country, as far as the Mississipi. Octavo. 1s. Jefferys. London.

Pegna Monte Negro (De Alonso de la) Itininerario para Parochos de Indios, en que tratan las Materias mas Particulares, tocantes, a ellos para su buen Administracion. Quarto. Amberes.

Some Account of the North American Indians, their Genius, Characters,

acters, Customs, and Dispositions towards the French and English Nations. To which are added, Indian Miscellanies, &c. &c. Octavo. 1s. Griffiths. London.

1755.

Present State of North America. Quarto. 2s. Doddsley. London.

A brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania, &c. Octavo. 1s. Griffiths. London.

Evans's Analysis of a Map of the Middle British Colonies, with the Map. Quarto. Philadelphia.

The Original MSS. Account of the Kingdom of Acaniba, given by the Affidavit of Math. Sagean, (French and English). By Quin M'Kenzie. Folio. London.

Palairer's Description of the English and French Possessions in North America. Octavo. London.

Equiaræ en Equeren (D. Jo. Jof.) Bibliotheca Mexicana five Eruditorum Historia Virorum in America Boreali Natorum, &c. Folio. Mex.

Leon (Fr. Ruiz de) Hernandia Poema Heroyco de Conquista de Mexico. Quarto. Madrid.

Perquisa de los Oydores de Panama contra D. Jayme Mugnos, &c. por Haverlos Commerciado illicitamente en tiempo de Guerro. Folio. Madrid.

Ribandeneyra

Ribandencyra y Barrientos (D. Ant. Joach.) Manuel Compendio de el Regio Patronato Indiano. Folio. Madrid.

A Summary (Historical and Political) of the implanting, progressive Improvements, and present State of the British Settlements in North America. By William Douglas, M. D. Octavo. 2 Vols. 12s. Baldwin. London.

A Letter to a Friend, giving an Account of the Ohio Defeat, &c. Octavo. 6d. London.

The Expedition of Major General Braddock to Virginia, &c. describing the March and Engagements in the Woods, and other Incidents; giving an Idea of the Nature of the Country, Climate, &c. Octavo. 6d. Carpenter. London.

Observations on the late and present Conduct of the French, with regard to their Encroachments on the British Colonies in North America; together with Remarks of the Importance of those Colonies to Great Britain. By William Clarke, M. D. of Boston. To which is added, Observations concerning the Increase of Mankind, peopling of Countries, &c. Octavo. 1s. Boston. Reprinted in London for J. Clarke.

1756.

Recopilacion de Lepas de los Reynos de las Indias. Folio. 4 Vols. Madrid.

Santo Domingo, Puerto Rico y Margarita, Real Compagnia de Comercio. 12mo. Madrid.

De

De Charlavoix Hist. du Paraguay. Fig. 3 Tom. Quarto. Paris.

Geographical, Historical, Political, Philosophical, and Mechanical Essays. The first containing an Analysis of a general Map of the Middle British Colonies in America, and the Country of the Confederate Indians; a Description of the Face of the Country, the Boundaries of the Confederates, and the Maritime and Inland Navigation of the several Rivers and Lakes contained therein. By Lewis Evans. Quarto. 9s. Doddsley. London.

A brief View of the Conduct of Pennsylvania for the Year 1755, so far as it affected the general Service of the British Colonies, particularly the late Expedition under the late General Braddock, being a Sequel to a well-known Pamphlet, entitled, a brief State of Pennsylvania, in a Second Letter to a Friend. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Griffiths. London.

A fair Representation of his Majesty's right to Nova Scotia, stated from the Memorials of the English Commissioners, with an Account to the Objections contained in the French Memorial. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Griffiths. London.

1757.

Proposals for uniting the English Colonies on the Continent of America, so as to enable them to act with Force and Vigour against their Enemies. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie. London.

A Letter to a Member of Parliament on the Importance of the American Colonies, and the Method of making them useful to the Mother Country. Octavo. 6d. Scott. London.

A Letter

A Letter from a Merchant of the City of London, to the Right Hon. W. P. Esq. upon the Affairs of North America, and the West Indies, our American Trade, &c. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Scott. London.

North America, a Descriptive Poem ; representing a Voyage to America, &c. With Notes Critical and Explanatory. Octavo. 1s. Shephard. London.

History of New York. By William Smith, A. M. of New York. Quarto. 6s. Wilcox. London.

A Review of the Military Operations in North America, from the Commencement of the Hostilities in Virginia in 1753, to the Surrender of Oswego in 1756. Quarto. Three Guineas. Dodsley.

The Contest in America between Great Britain and France, with its Consequences and Importance, &c. By an Impartial Hand. Octavo. 3s. 6d. Millar. London.

Military History of Great Britain for 1756 and 1757. Containing a Letter from an English Officer at Canada, taken Prisoner at Oswego ; exhibiting the Cruelty and Infidelity of the French, and their Savage Indians, in time of Peace and War. Octavo. 2s. stitched. Millan. London.

Remarks upon a Letter published in the London Chronicle, containing an Enquiry into the Causes of the Failure of the late Expedition against Cape Breton. In a Letter to a Member of Parliament. Octavo, 6d. Cooper. London.

An Account of the European Settlements in America. Octavo.  
2 Vols. 8s. Dodfley. Said to be written by Mr. Burke.

Venega's Noticia de la California con Estampas. Quarto. 3 Tom.  
Mad.

Crespell Voyage au Nouveau Monde. 12mo. Amst.

Uztariz (D. Geron) Theoria y Practica de Commercio & de Ma-  
tinâ. Fol. Mad.

1758.

The Theatre of the present War in North America. By A. Y.  
Esq. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Coote. London.

Thompson's Account of two Missionary Voyages in North Ame-  
rica. Octavo.

Du Pratz Hist. de la Loufiane. Fig. 3 Tom. 12mo. Paris.

Gurnella (J.) Hist. de l'Orenoque. Fig. 3 Tom. Avign.

Henis (P. Thadeus) Ephemerides belli Guiaranici ab anno 1754.  
Exst. Colection Gen. de docum. R.

Memoirs of the principal Transactions of the last War between  
the English and French in North America, from the Commence-  
ment of it in 1744, to the conclusion of the Treaty of Aix la  
Chapelle. Containing, in particular, an Account of the Im-  
portance of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. Octavo. 1s. 6d.  
Dodfley. London.

The

The conduct of Major General Shirley, late Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Forces in North America, briefly stated. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Doddsley. London.

Occasional Reflections on the Importance of the War in America. No Author or Printer mentioned.

Tombo Chiqui, or The American Savage, a Dramatic Entertainment, in Three Acts. Octavo. 1s. Hooper and Morley. London.

The Conduct of a noble Commander in America impartially reviewed. With the genuine Causes of the Discontents at New York and Halifax, and the true Occasion of the Delays in that important Expedition, &c. Octavo. 1s. Baldwin. London.

A Voyage to South America, describing at large the Spanish Cities, Towns, Provinces, &c. on that extensive Continent. Interspersed throughout with Reflections on the Genius, Customs, Manners, and Trade of the Inhabitants ; together with the Natural History of the Country, &c. &c. By Don George Juan, and Don Antonia de Ulloa. Translated from the Spanish. Octavo. 2 Vols. 12s. Davis and Reymer. London.

Discourses on several Public Occasions, during the War in America,—among which are a Discourse on planting the Sciences, and the Propagation of Christianity in the untutored Parts of the Earth, with an Appendix by W. Smith, D. D. Provost of the College and Academy of Philadelphia. Octavo. 3s. 6d. Millar. London.

The History of Louisiana, with Charts, and Copper-plates. By Mr. Lepage du Pratz. In Three Volumes Twelves. Paris, printed by Deburze, Senior.

———— An Accurate Account of the taking of Cape Breton, in the Year 1745, &c. Octavo. 1s. Staples. London.

1759.

An Historical Review of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania, from its Origin, &c. said to be written by Dr. Franklin. Octavo. 5s. Griffiths. London.

The Rise and Fall of Pot-Ash in America, addressed to the Right Honourable the Earl of Halifax. Quarto. 1s. Cabe. Lond.

———— An Accurate and Authentic Journal of the Siege of Quebec, 1759. By a Gentleman in an eminent Station on the Spot. Octavo. 1s. Robinson. London.

No French and Indian Cruelty exemplified in the Life of Peter Williamfon. 12mo. 1s.

A Natural and Civil History of California, &c. Translated from the Spanish of Miguel Venegas, a Mexican Jesuit. Published at Madrid, 1758. In Two Volumes. 12s. Rivington and Fletcher. London.

An Authentic Account of the Reduction of Louisburgh in 1758. By a Spectator. Octavo. 1s. Owen. London.

An Account of the Manners of the Micmacks, and Marackeets,  
(Savage

(Savage Nation,) now dependant on the Government of Cape Breton. From an Original Manuscript Letter, never published, written by a French Abbot, who resided many Years among them. To which are annexed, several Pieces relative to the Savages, to Nova Scotia, and to North America in general. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Hooper. London.

Lopez (Thorn.) Atlas Geographico de la America Septentrional y Meridional. 12mo. Paris.

Lano Zapata (D. Jof. Euseb.) Preliminar al Tomo de las Memorias Historico Physicas Critico Apologeticas de la America Meridional. Octavo. Cadiz.

Genuine Letters from a Volunteer in the British Service at Quebec. Octavo. 1s. Whitridge.

A true and impartial State of the Province of Pennsylvania. Being an Answer to the Pamphlet, intituled, A brief State, and a brief View, &c. of the Conduct of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia printed, and Sold in London by J. Fielding. Octavo. 2s.

Consideration on the Importance of Canada, and the Bay and River of St. Lawrence, and of the American Fisheries, dependant on the Islands of Cape Breton, St. John's Newfoundland, and the Seas adjacent. Octavo. 6d. Owen. London.

An Enquiry into the Causes of the Alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British Interests, and into the Measures taken to recover their Friendship, &c. Written in Pennsylvania. Octavo. 2s. Wilkie. London.

Muratori's

Muratori's Account of the Mission of Paraguay. 12mo.

1760.

Lima Gozoza Description de las fastibas Demonstraciones con que esta Ciudad Celebro la Real Proclamacion de el Nombre Augusto del Catolico Monarcho D. Carlos. 3 Tom. Quarto. Lima.

Jeffery's History and Description of French America. Folio. London.

An Essay towards a Method of preserving the Seeds of Plants in a State fit for Vegetation during long Voyages, for the Improvement of the British Colonies in America. By Mr. Pullet. Octavo. 6d. Millar. London.

The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North America. Folio. Jeffries. 1l. 10s. In Boards. London.

Walker's (Commodore) Voyages and Cruises. 2 Vols. 12mo. London.

Genuine Letters and Memoirs, relative to the Natural, Civil, and Commercial History of the Islands of Cape Breton and St. John's, from the first Settlement, to the taking of Louisburgh by the English in 1758, in which, among many interesting Particulars, the Causes and previous Events of the present War are explained. By a Frenchman. Translated from the French. Octavo. 5s. Nourse. London.

The Interest of Great Britain considered with regard to her Colonies and the Acquisition of Guadeloupe and Canada, to which  
are

are added, Observations on the Encrease of Mankind, peopling Countries, &c. &c. London.

State of the Trade carried on with the French on the Island of Hispaniola, by the Merchants of North America under Colour of Flags of Truce. Octavo. 6d. Owen. London.

Quebec. A Poem. Being a Narrative of the Proceedings under Wolfe in 1759. Quarto. 2s. 6d. Whitridge. London.

Journal of a Voyage to North America, undertaken by Order of the King of France, containing a Geographical and Natural History of that Country, together with Numerous Particulars of the Indians. Translated from the French of Charlevoix. Octavo. 2 Vols. 10s. Dodfley. London.

The Importance of Canada considered, in two Letters to a Nobleman. Octavo. 1s. Dodfley. London.

The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America ; illustrated by Maps and Plans of the Principal Places. By J. Jefferys, Geographer to his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. Folio. 1l. 10s. In Boards.

1761.

Aparicio y Leon (D. Lorenzo de) Discurso Historico Politico, del Hospital San Lazaro de Lima. Octavo. Lima.

Gamboa (D. Fran. Xavier de) Comentarios a los Ordonanzas de Menas. Folio. Madrid.

Jeffery's

Jeffery's Voyage from Asia to America. Quarto. 2s. 6d. Lond.

The American Gazetteer, containing a distinct Account of all the Parts of the New World. Illustrated with Maps. 3 Vols. 12mo. 9s. Millar. London.

Description of South Carolina, containing many useful but interesting Particulars relating to the Civil, Natural, and Commercial History of that Colony. Octavo. 2s. Doddsley. London.

Voyages from Asia to America, for the compleating the Discoveries of the North-West Coast of America. To which is prefixed a Summary of the Voyages made by the Russians in the Frozen Sea, in search of a North-West Passage; serving as an Explanation of a Map published by the Academy of Sciences at Petersburgh. Translated from the Dutch of S. Muller, of the Royal Academy of Petersburgh, with the Addition of three new Maps, by Thomas Jefferys, Geographer to his Majesty. Quarto. 6s. fewed. Jefferys. London.

1762.

An Impartial Enquiry into the Right of the French King to the Territory West of the great River Mississippi, not ceded by the Preliminaries. Including a Summary Account of that River and the Country adjacent, with a short Detail of the Advantages it possesses, its native Commodities, and how far they might be improved to the Advantage of the British Commerce; comprehending a Vindication of the English Claim to the whole Continent, from authentic Records and indisputable historical Facts, and particular Directions to Navigators for entering the several Mouths of that important River. Octavo. 1s. Nicol. Lond.

The

The Comparative Importance of our Acquisitions from France in America, &c. Oétavo. 1s. Henxman. London.

Gardiner's Expedition to the West Indies. Cuts. Quarto. Burmugham. London.

Account of the Spanish Settlements in America. Oétavo. Edinb.

Memoirs of the Siege of Quebec, and of the Retreat of Monsieur de Bourlemaque from Carillon to the Isle Aux Noix, in Lake Champlain, from the Journal of a French Officer on board the Chezine Frigate, taken by his Majesty's Ship the Ripon, compared with the Accounts transmitted home by Major General Wolfe and Vice Admiral Saunders, with occasional Remarks. By Richard Gardiner. Quarto. 1s. 6d. Dodfley. London.

1763.

Chanvalon, Voyage a la Martinique. Quarto. Paris.

Bellen Description de la Guyane. Fig. Quarto. Paris.

Feyjio (D. Miguel) Relacion Descriptiva de la Ciudad y Provincia de Truxillo del Peru. Fol. Mad.

Thoughts on Trade in General, our West Indies in Particular, our Continental Colonies, and the Preliminary Articles of Peace. Addressed to the Community. Oétavo. 1s. 6d. Wilkie. London.

An Account of the Spanish Settlements in America, in four Parts. 1st. The Discovery by Columbus, with a Description of the

U

Spanish

Spanish Insular Colonies in the West Indies. 2nd. Their Settlements on the Continent of North America. 3d. Their Settlements in Peru, Chili, Paraguay, and Rio de la Plata. 4. Their Settlements in Terra Firma ; of the different Countries in South America still possessed by the Indians, with a Description of the Canary Islands, and illustrated with a Map. Octavo. 5s. Donaldson. London.

*Coloniæ Anglicanæ Illustratæ* ; or, The Acquest of Dominion, and the Plantation of Colonies made by the English in America, with the Rights of the Colonies examined, stated and illustrated. Part the First. Containing, 1st, The Plan of the whole Work, including the Proposition asserting the Rights of the Colonists intended to be established. 2d. A brief Account of the Wars, Revolutions, and Events which gave rise to all the Marine Discoveries and foreign Acquisitions made by the modern Europeans. 3d. A Survey of the Knowledge and Opinions which the Europeans had of the Earth in Times preceding those Discoveries, with other Matters relating to the Subject. 4th. The Particulars of the Progress made by the Portuguese from their beginning these Discoveries to the Death of King John the Second, and an Account of the Grants made to the King of Portugal of the Countries that were or might be discovered, by the Bulls of several Popes, with one of them set forth at large. Quarto. 8s. boards. London.

1764.

The History of Louisiana, or of the Western Parts of Virginia. Containing a Description of the Countries that lie on both Sides the River Mississippi, with an Account of the Settlements, Inhabitants, Soil, Climate, and Products. Translated from the French

French of Monsieur Du Pratz, with Notes and Observations relating to the Colonies. 12mo. 2 Vols. 5s. Becket. London.

Roberts's History of Florida. Quarto. 6s. fewed. Jefferys. London.

Letters to the Ducheſs of Leſdiguieries; giving an Account of a Voyage to Canada, and Travels through that vaſt Country, and Louiſiana, to the Gulph of Mexico. Undertaken by Order of the preſent King of France. By Father Charlevoix. Octavo. 4s. boards. Goadby. London.

The Ancient Right of the Engliſh Nation to the American Fiſhery; with a Map of the Lands, Iſlands, Gulphs, Seas, and Fiſhing Banks. Quarto. 3s. Baker. London.

An Eſſay, in Vindication of the Continental Colonies of America, from a Cenſure of Mr. Adam Smith, in his Theory of moral Sentiments. With ſome Reflections on Slavery in General. By an American. Octavo. 1s. Becket. London.

The Adminiſtration of the Colonies. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Wilkie. London.

An Eſſay on the Trade of the Northern Colonies of Great Britain, in North America. Printed in Philadelphia; reprinted for Becket. Octavo. 1s. London.

An Account of a remarkable Darkneſs at Detroit, in America. By Mr. J. Stirling. No Price. No Printer.

An Account of the First Settlement, Laws, Form of Government, and Police of the Cefares, a People of South America. In Nine Letters, from Mr. Vanderneck, one of the Senators of that Nation, to his Friend in Holland, with Notes by the Editor. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Payne. London.

The Speech delivered in the House of Assembly of the Province of Pennsylvania, May 24, 1764, by John Dickinson, Esq. one of the Members for the County of Philadelphia, on Occasion of a Petition drawn up by Order, and then under Consideration of the House; praying his Majesty for a Change of the Government of this Province. With a Preface. Philadelphia, printed. Reprinted. Octavo. 6d. Whifton. London.

Considerations which may tend to promote the Settlement of our New West India Colonies, by encouraging Individuals to embark in the Undertaking. Octavo. 1s. Robson. London.

Dr. Mayhew's Observations on the Charter and Conduct of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, being a Defence of the Observations; in which the Scheme of sending Bishops to America, is particularly considered, and the Inconveniencies that might result from it to that Country, if put in Execution. By Jonathan Mayhew, D. D. Pastor of the West Church, in Boston. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Nicol. London.

A Treatise on the Diseases most frequent at Surinam, with their Method of Cure. To which is added, a Dissertation on the Pipa, or famous Toad of that Country. By Philip Fermin, M. D. Maastricht.

1765.

The Grievances of the American Colonies candidly examined.  
Printed by Authority, at Providence, in Rhode Island. Octavo.  
1s. Reprinted, Almon. London.

A Letter to a Member of Parliament, wherein the Power of the  
British Legislature, and the Case of the Colonists, are briefly and  
impartially considered. Octavo. 1s. Flexney. London.

The Necessity of repealing the American Stamp Act demon-  
strated : Or, a Proof that Great Britain must be injured by that  
Act. In a Letter to a Member of the British House of Com-  
mons. Octavo. 1s. Almon. London.

The Speech of Joseph Galloway, Esq. one of the Members for  
Philadelphia County, in answer to the Speech of John Dickin-  
son, Esq. delivered in the House of Assembly, of the Province  
of Pennsylvania, May the 24th, 1764. Octavo. 2s. Philadel-  
phia, printed. Reprinted, Nicol. London.

A Reply to a Piece, called the Speech of Joseph Galloway, Esq.  
By John Dickinson. Octavo. Philadelphia.

Regulations lately made, concerning the Colonies, and the Taxes  
imposed upon them, considered. Octavo. 2s. Wilkie. London.

Rights of the British Colonies asserted and proved. By James  
Otis, Esq. Octavo. 2s. Almon. London.

The Patriotic Muse, or Poems on some of the Principal Events of  
the late War ; together with a Poem on the Peace. By an  
American Gentleman. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Burd. London.

The

The Objections to the Taxation of our American Colonies, by the Legislature of Great Britain, briefly considered. Quarto. 6d. Wilkie. London.

The Claim of the Colonies to an Exemption from internal Taxes, imposed by Authority of Parliament, examined; in a Letter from a Gentleman in London, to his Friend in America. Octavo. 1s. Johnson. London.

The Trial of Mr. John Peter Zenger of New York, Printer, who was charged with having printed and published a Libel against the Government; and acquitted; with a Narrative of his Case. To which is added, the Trial of Mr. William Owen, Bookseller near Temple Bar, who was also charged with the Publication of a Libel against the Government; of which he was honourably acquitted by a Jury of free-born Englishmen, Citizens of London. Octavo. 1s. Almon. London.

The Mutual Interest of Great Britain and the American Colonies considered, with respect to an Act passed last Sessions of Parliament, for laying a Duty on Merchandize, &c. With some Remarks on a Pamphlet, entitled, Objections to the Taxation of the American Colonies, &c. considered. In a Letter to a Member of Parliament. Quarto. 6d. Nicol. London.

Thoughts on a Question of Importance proposed to the Public, Whether it is probable, that the immense Extent of Territory, acquired by this Nation at the late Peace, will operate towards the Prosperity, or the Ruin of the Island of Great Britain? Octavo. 1s. Dixwell. London.

The

The Administration of the Colonies. By Thomas Pownall, late Governor of Massachusetts Bay, &c. Quarto. 4s. Doddsley. London.

The Rights of the British Colonies considered, the Administration and Regulation of the Colonies explored, and the best Means recommended to make the Colonies most useful to the Mother Country. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Flexney. London.

The History of a Corporation of Servants, discovered a few Years ago in the interior Parts of South America, containing some very surprising Events and extraordinary Characters. Octavo. 1s. Dilly. London.

Considerations on behalf of the Colonists. In a Letter to a Noble Lord. Octavo. 1s. Almon. London.

An Account of several Fiery Meteors seen in North America. By Professor Winthrop.

The Grievances of the American Colonies candidly examined. Printed, by Authority, at Providence, in Rhode Island. Octavo. 1s. Reprinted. Almon. London.

The Necessity of repealing the American Stamp Act demonstrated: or, a Proof that Great Britain must be injured by that Act. In a Letter to a Member of the British House of Commons. Octavo. 1s. Almon. London.

Caracas, Real Cedula de el Fundacion de la Real Compagnia Guipuscoana de Caracas. 12mo. Madrid.

Sanchez

Sanchez (Ant. Ribero) Differtation Sur l'Origine de la Maladie Venerienne, dans la quelle on prouve qu'elle na point été portee de l'Amerique. 12mo. Paris.

Victoria (Fran.) Relationes Theologicæ de Indis et de Jure Belli contra eos. Quarto. Madrid.

1766.

De Surgy, Melanges interessans & curieuses ou Abrigé d'Hist. Naturelle, Morale, &c. de l'Asie, Afrique, l'Amerique, & de Terres Polaires. Fig. 10 Tom. 12mo. Paris.

Viage De España. 12mo. 6 Tom. Madrid.

The Memoirs of Lieutenant Henry Timberlake, who accompanied the three Cherokee Indians to England in 1762, &c. &c. Octavo. 3s. fewed. Ridley. London.

A Concise Account of North America, containing a Description of the several British Colonies on that Continent, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c. By Major Robert Rogers. Octavo. 5s. bound. Millan. London.

A Defence of the New England Charters. By Jer. Dummer. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Almon. London.

The Importance of the Colonies of North America, and the Interest of Great Britain, with regard to them, considered. Together with Remarks on the Stamp Duty. Quarto. 1s. Peat. London.

An Examination of the Rights of the Colonies, upon Principles of Law. By a Gentleman at the Bar. Octavo. 1s. Dymot. London.

Considerations on the American Stamp Act, and on the Conduct of the Minister who planned it. Octavo. 1s. Nicol. London.

Considerations on the Points lately brought into Question as to the Parliaments' Right of Taxing the Colonies, and of the Measures to be taken at this Crisis. Octavo. 1s. Doddsley. London.

The Charters of the following Provinces of North America, viz. Virginia, Maryland, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts Bay, and Georgia. To which is prefixed, A faithful Narrative of the Proceedings of the North American Colonies, in Consequence of the late Stamp Act. Quarto. 2s. 6d. Owen. London.

The general Opposition of the Colonies to the Payment of the Stamp Duties, and the Consequence of enforcing Obedience by military Measures, impartially considered. Also a Plan for uniting them to the Kingdom, in such a manner as to make their Interest inseparable from ours for the future. In a Letter to a Member of Parliament. Quarto. 1s. T. Payne. Lond.

The late Occurrences in North America, and Policy of Great Britain, considered. Octavo. 1s. Almon. London.

Some Strictures on the late Occurrences in North America. Octavo. 6d. Owen. London.

The Justice and Necessity of taxing the American Colonies, demonstrated. Together with a Vindication of the Authority of Parliament. Octavo. 1s. Almon. London.

A Discourse upon the Institution of Medical Schools in America, &c. By John Morgan, M. D. F. R. S. &c. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Philadelphia; printed and sold by D. Wilson, London.

An Account of a late Conference on the Occurrences in America. Octavo. 1s. Almon. London.

Reflections on Representation in Parliament, &c. respecting America. Octavo. 1s. Almon. London.

The true Interest of Great Britain with regard to her American Colonies, stated. By a Merchant of London. Octavo. 1s. Kearsley. London.

The Constitutional Considerations on the Power of Parliament to levy Taxes on the North American Colonies. Quarto. 6d. Wilkie. London.

The Legislative Authority of the British Parliament, with respect to North America, and the Privileges of the Assemblies there, briefly considered. By J. M. of the Inner Temple. Octavo. 6d. Nicol. London.

The Crisis, or A full Defence of the Colonies. Octavo. 1s. Griffin. London.

A Letter to the Gentlemen of the Committee of London Merchants

chants trading to North America, &c. &c. Octavo. 6d. Richardson and Urquhart. London.

The Adventure of a Bale of Goods from America, in Consequence of the Stamp Act. Octavo. 6d. Almon. London.

Considerations relative to the North American Colonies. Octavo. 1s. Kent. London.

An Account of East Florida, with Remarks on its future Importance to Trade and Commerce. Octavo. 2s. Woodfall. London.

The Claim of the Colonies to an Exemption from internal Taxes, imposed by Authority of Parliament, examined. In a Letter from a Gentleman to his Friend in America. Octavo. 1s. W. Johnson. London.

A Letter from a Merchant in London to his Nephew in North America, relative to the present Posture of Affairs in the Colonies. Octavo. 1s. Walter. London.

An Application of some General Political Rules to the present State of Great Britain, Ireland, and America. In a Letter to the Right Honourable Earl Temple. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Almon. London.

The late Regulations respecting the British Colonies on the Continent of America considered. In a Letter from a Gentleman in Philadelphia, to his Friend in London. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Almon. London.

Good Humour, or, Away with the Colonies; wherein is occasionally

tionally enquired into, Mr. Pitt's Claim to Popularity, and the Principles of Virtuous Liberty, as taught in the School of Mr. Wilkes, and other Peripatetics. Oétavo. 1s. Nicol.

Scotch Politics defeated in America. Oétavo. 1s. Williams.

A short History of the Conduct of the present Ministry, with regard to the American Stamp Act. Oétavo. 6d. Almon.

What should be done, or Remarks on the Political State of Things. Addressed to the present Administration, &c. Oétavo. 1s. Flexney.

1767.

Jefuitas—Colecion General de las Providencias hasta aqui tomadas per il Gobierno Sobre, el Esfragnimento y Occupacion de Temporalidades de de los Regulares de la Compagnia, de España Indias, &c. Quarto. Madrid.

Four Dissertations on the Reciprocal Advantages of a perpetual Union between Great Britain and her Colonies. Written for Mr. Serjeant's Prize Medal. Oétavo. 2s. Philadelphia. Reprinted for J. Payne. London.

The present State of Great Britain and North America, with regard to Agriculture, Population, Trade, and Manufactures, &c. 5s. Becket and De Hondt. London.

Two Papers on the Subject of Taxing the British Colonies in America, &c. Oétavo. 6d. Almon. London.

A Col-

A Collection of Travels ; among others, Travels in America. Octavo. 7 Vols. 2l. 2s. Knox. London.

Authentic Accounts of the Proceedings of Congress, held at New York in 1765, on the Subject of the American Stamp Act. Octavo. 1s. Almon. London.

The Examination of Dr. Benjamin Franklin, relative to the Repeal of the American Stamp Act. Octavo. 1s. Almon. London.

Memoirs relating to the Government, Geography, Natural and Civil History of Asia, Africa, and America, collected from les Lettres Edificantes, and the Travels of Missionaries of the Jesuits' Order. By the Author Les Melanges Interessans & Curieux. 12mo. 4 Vols. Paris.

An Essay upon the Question, When and how was America peopled with Men and Animals? By E. B. d'E. 12mo. 5 Vols. Amsterdam.

Present State of Great Britain and North America. Octavo. 2s. London.

1768.

Sarmiento de Gamboa Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes en 1579, 1580, con Estampas. Quarto. Madrid.

De Fonte of the probability of a North West Passage. By Jefferys. Quarto. London.

Touron Hist. General de l'Amerique. 14 Tom. 12mo. Paris.  
Beatty's

Beatty's two Month's Tour in America. Oétavo. 2s. London.

Documentos to Cantes ala Perfecucion que los Regulares de la Compagnia Sufcitaron contra Don B. De Cardenas Obispo de Paraguay. Quarto. Madrid.

Jefuitas, Retrato de los Jefuitas, formado al Natural. Quarto. 2 Vols. Madrid.

Relacion Abreviada, de la Republica que los Religiofo Jefuitas establecraon. 12mo.

Idea del Origen, Gobierno, &c. de la Compagnia de Jesus. Oétavo. Madrid.

The History of the Colony of Massachussetts Bay, from the first Settlement in 1628, until its Incorporation with the Colony of Plymouth, Province of Main, &c. By Charter of William 'and Mary in 1691. By — Hutchison, Lieutenant Governor of Massachussetts Province. Oétavo. 6d. Richardson. London.

The first Measures necessary to be taken in the American Department. Quarto. 2s. 6d. Nicol. London.

A Letter to the Right Hon. the Earl of Hillsborough, on the Connection between Great Britain and her American Colonies. Oétavo. 1s. Becket. London.

Ripia (Juan De la) Practica de la Administracion y Cobranza de las Rentas reales. Folio. Mad.

Mariana

Mariana (P. Juan De). Discurso de las Enfermedades de la Compagnia de Jesus. Quarto. Mad.

Roma y Rosell (D. Franc.) las Señales de la felicidad de España y Medios de Hacerlas, eficaces. Oétavo. Mad.

Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania to the Inhabitants of the British Colonies. Oétavo. 2s. Almon. London.

The Administration of the Colonies (the Fourth Edition) wherein their Right and Constitution, are discussed and stated. By Thomas Pownall, late Governor of Massachusetts Bay and South Carolina, &c. Oétavo. 5s. In Boards. Walter. London.

Continued Corruption, Standing Armies, and popular Discontents, considered; and the Establishment of the English Colonies in America, &c. &c. Quarto. Almon. London.

1769.

Cluny's American Traveller. Cuts. Quarto. London.

Firmin Description de Surinam. Fig. 2 Tom. Oétavo. Amst.

Bancroft's Natural History of Guiana. Oétavo.

Concilios Provinciales Primero y Segundo Celebrados en la muy leal Ciudad de Mexico en los Agnos de 1555 & 1565. Folio. Mex.

Feyjo (Benit. Geron.) Españolas Americanos, &c. Mad.

Solucion

Solucion del gran Problema Historico Sobre la Poblacion de la America, &c. R.

Munoz (D. Antonio) Discurso sobre Economia Politica. Octavo. Mad.

Ortega (D. Cafimero De) Resumen Historico del primer Viage Hecho al redidor del Mundo. Quarto. Mad.

Sebara De Sylva (Jos. De) Recueil Chronologique & Analytique de tout ce qu'a fait en Portugal, la Societe dite de Jesus, depuis son Entrée, dans ce Royaume en 1540, jusqu'a son Expulsion 1759. 12mo. 3 Vols. Lib.

Segni (D. Diego Raymundo) Antiquario Noticiosa General de España y Sus Indios. 12mo.

Thoughts on the Origin and Nature of Government, occasioned by the late Dispute between Great Britain and her American Colonies. Written in the Year 1766. Octavo. 1s. Becket. London.

The Cafe of Great Britain and America, addressed to the King and both Houses of Parliament. Octavo. 1s. Becket. London.

A short Review of the History of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, with respect to its original Charter and Constitution. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Wilkie. London.

The Controversy between Great Britain and her Colonies. Octavo. 4s. fewed. Almon. London.

The

The Rights of the Colonies, and the Extent of the Legislative Authority of Great Britain, briefly stated and considered. Octavo. 6d. Nourse. London.

Shall I go to War with my American Brethren? A Discourse from Judges XX. 28. Addressed to all concerned in determining that Important Question. Octavo. 1s. Kearsley. London.

A Vindication of the British Colonies. By James Otis, Esq. of Boston. Octavo. 1s. Boston, printed. Reprinted for Almon. London.

An Appendix to the present State of the Nation, containing a Reply to the Observations on that Pamphlet. Octavo. 1s. Almon. London.

Considerations on the Dependencies of Great Britain, with Observations on a Pamphlet, intituled, The Present State of the Nation. Octavo. 2s. Almon. London.

An Enquiry into the Rights of the British Colonies, intended as an Answer to the Regulations lately made concerning the Colonies, &c. By Richard Bland, of Virginia. Octavo. Williamburgh, printed; London, printed for Almon.

The Journal of a Two Months Tour; with a View of promoting Religion among the Frontier Inhabitants of Pennsylvania, &c. By Charles Beatty, A. M. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Davenport. London.

The true Constitutional Means of putting an End to the Disputes between Great Britain and the American Colonies. Octavo. 1s. Becket. London.

A Letter to the Right Hon. the Earl of Hillsborough, on the present Situation of Affairs in America. In which the Arguments in favour of the Colonies, are placed in a new Point of View, and their Rights and Privileges are incontestibly demonstrated, &c. &c. &c. Octavo. 2s. Kearsley. London.

Observations on the Review of the Controversy between Great and her Colonies. Octavo. 1s. Becket.

The Present State of Liberty in Great Britain and her Colonies. By an Englishman. Octavo. 6d. Johnson and Page.

A Description of East Florida, with a Journal kept by John Bartram, of Philadelphia, Botanist to his Majesty for the Floridas, upon a Journey from St. Augustine upon the River St. John's, as far as the Lakes; with Explanatory Notes. Illustrated with an accurate Map of St. Augustine, and another of the Bay of Espiritu Santo. Quarto. 5s. Sewed. Nicol.

1770.

Echavari (D. Bernardo Ibagnez de) El Reyno Jesuitico del Paraguay Exst. Collection de Documentos. Quarto. R. Mad.

Salazar de Mendoza (D. Pedros) Monarquia de España. Fol. Mad.

Relation du Bombardement et Siege de Quebec. Par un Jesuit de Canada. With an English Translation by the Rev. Thomas Alcock, of St. Budeaux, near Plymouth, Octavo. Yates. London.

Concilium Mexicanum Provinciale Tertium Celebratum Mexici,  
Año 1585. Folio. Mex.

Lorenza (Don Fr. Ant.) Arzobispo de Mexico, a hora de Toledo,  
Historia de Nueva España, escrita por su Esclarecido Conquistador  
Hernan Cortez. Au Mentada can otros Documentos y Notas.  
Folio. Mex.

A short Description of South Carolina, with an Account of the  
Air, Weather, and Diseases, at Charles Town. Written in the  
Year 1763. Octavo. 1s. Hinton. London.

A Letter to the Right Hon. Earl of Hillsborough, his Majesty's  
Secretary of State for the Colonies, on the present Situation of  
Affairs in the Island of Granada. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie.

The Siege of Quebec, a Poem. Quarto. Fletcher.

Observation on the Bones, commonly supposed to be Elephant's  
Bones, which have been found near the River Ohio, in America.  
By William Hunter, M. D. F. R. S. London.

Audi Alteram Partem; or, A Counter Letter to the Right Hon.  
the Earl of H—ll—gh, his M——'s P——l S——y of S—c  
for the Colonies, on the present State of Affairs in the Island of  
G—n—a. Octavo. 3s. Nicol.

Extract of a Letter from the House of Representatives of the Mas-  
sachusetts Bay, to their Agent Dennys De Berdt, Esq. with some  
Remarks. Octavo. 6d. Oliver.

Observations on several Acts of Parliament passed in the 4th, 6th, and 7th Years of his present Majesty. Published by the Merchants of Boston. Printed by Edes and Gill. Reprinted by Kearsley, &c. London.

A Concise Historical View of the Difficulties, Hardships, and Perils, which attended the planting and progressive Improvements of New England ; with a particular Account of its long and destructive Wars, expensive Expeditions, &c. By Amos Adams. Octavo. 1s. Boston. Reprinted for E. and C. Dilly. London.

Experiments and Observations on Electricity, made at Philadelphia, in America. By Benjamin Franklin, LL. F. R. S. Quarto. 10s. 6d. Henry. London.

Letters to the Earl of Hillsborough, Marquis of Rockingham, the Archbishops and Bishops, on the Dissentions in the Island of Grenada. Py — Pliny, Junior. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie. London.

Some Account of the British Dominions beyond the Atlantic. By W. Doyle, LL.B. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Domville.

A Short Account of the horrid Massacre in Boston, in the Evening of the 5th of March, by the Soldiers of the 29th Regiment with the 14th. Octavo. 2s. Printed by order of the Town of Boston. Reprinted by Dilly, Bingley, &c. London.

Political Detection ; or, The Treachery and Tyranny of Administration both at home and abroad. By Junius Americanus. Octavo. 1s. Oliver. London.

The

The American Gazette: Being a Collection of all the authentic Addresses, Memorials, Petitions, and other Papers which have been published from the Date of the circular Letters sent from the Assembly of Massachusetts Bay in Feb. 1768, to the present Time. No. 6. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Kearsley. London.

An Historical Journal of a Voyage to the Marian Islands, in the Years 1763 and 1764; and of two Voyages to the Streights of Magellan, with an Account of the Patagonians. By Abbé Pernety. Octavo. 2 Vols. Berlin.

Philosophical Enquiries concerning the Americans; or, Interesting Memoirs towards a History of the Human Species. By M. P. In 2 Vols. 12mo. 1768 and 1769. Decker. Berlin.

A fair Account of the late unhappy Disturbances at Boston, in New England. Octavo. 1s. 6d. White. London.

Considerations on the Expediency of admitting Representatives from the American Colonies into the British House of Commons. Octavo. 1s. White.

1771.

Travels into North America, containing its Natural History, and a Circumstantial Account of its Plantations and Agriculture, &c. &c. French and English. By John Reinhold Forster, F. A. S. Enriched with a Map, Cuts, and Notes. Octavo. 3 Vols. 18s. Lowndes. London.

Bossu's Travels through Louisiana. By J. R. Foster. 2 Vols. Octavo. London.

History

History of the Buccaneers of America. 2 Vols. 12mo. London.

A General History of the British Empire in America—including all the Countries in North America, and the West Indies, ceded by the Peace of Paris. By Mr. Wynne. Octavo. 2 Vols. 10s. 6d. Richardson and Urquhart. London.

The Present State of the European Settlements on the Mississippi, with a Geographical Description of that River, illustrated by Plans and Draughts. By Capt. Philip Pittman. Quarto. 6s. Nourse. 1770.

A Letter to the Governors of the College of New York, respecting the Collection that was made in this Kingdom in 1762 and 1763, for the College of New York and Philadelphia. By Sir James Jay, Knight. Octavo. 1s. Kearley.

Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, held at Philadelphia. Quarto. 12s. Printed by Bradford, in Philadelphia, and sold by Dilly in London.

A Catalogue of the Animals of North America, containing an Enumeration of the known Quadrupeds, Birds, Reptiles, Fish, Insects, &c. many of which were never described before; to which are added, short Directions for collecting, preserving, and transplanting all Seeds of Natural Curiosities. By John Reinhold Forster, F. A. S. Octavo. 1s. White.

Flora Americæ Septentrionalis, or a Catalogue of the Plants of North America, containing an Enumeration of the known Herbs,

Herbs, Shrubs, and Trees, many of which are but lately discovered. By J. R. Forster. Oétavo. 1s. White. London.

1772.

De Ulloa (Ant.) Noticias Americanas Entretenimientos Phycos Historicos, Sobre la America, Meridional y la Septentrional Oriental. Quarto. Madrid.

De Pauw, Richerches Philosophiques Sur les Americanis. 3 Tom. 12mo. Cleve.

Vie de Venerable Dom. Jean Palafox Eveque de l'Angolepolis. 12mo. Colog.

Viera y Clairjo (D. Jof.) Noticias de la Historia general de las Islas de Canaria. Quarto. 3 Tom. Madrid.

Travels through that Part of North America formerly called Louisiana. By Mr. Bosli, Captain in the French Marines. Translated from the French by John Reinhold Forster, F. R. S. illustrated with Notes relative chiefly to Natural History. To which is added, by the Translator, a Systematic Catalogue of all the known Plants of English North America, or a Flora Americæ Septentrionalis. Together with an Abstract of the most useful and necessary Articles contained in Peter Loesling's Travels through Spain and Cumana, in South America. Oétavo. 2 Vols. in boards. 10s. 6d. Davis.

Journal of a Voyage, made by Order of the Royal Society, to Churchill River, on the North West Coast of Hudson's Bay; of thirteen Months Residence in that Country; and of the Voyage

Voyage back to England, in the Years 1768, and 1769. Quarto.  
1l. 1s. Nourse, &c. London.

An Account of the Indian Pink, by Alexander Garden, M. D.  
in Charlestown, South Carolina, Member of the Royal Society  
at Upsal, and of the Philosophical Society of Edinburgh.

Political Essays, concerning the present State of the British Em-  
pire. Quarto. 1l. 1s.

Report of the Commissioners of Trade and Plantation on the Pe-  
tition of the Honourable Thomas Walpole, Benjamin Franklin,  
John Sargeant, and Samuel Wharton, Esquires, and their As-  
sociates, for a Grant of Lands on the River Ohio, in North  
America, for the Purpose of erecting a New Government ; with  
Observations and Remarks. Octavo. 2s. Almon.

Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, held at Phila-  
delphia for promoting useful Knowledge. Vol. II. from Janu-  
ary 1st, 1769, to January 1st, 1771. Quarto. 12s. Philadel-  
phia, printed by Bradford ; and sold by Dilly, London.

The Art of planting and cultivating the Vine ; also, of making, fin-  
ing, and preserving Wines, &c. By Louis de Saint Pierre, Esq.  
J. P. of Grenville County, and Captain of the Company of  
Militia of New Bourdeaux, in South Carolina. 12mo. 5s. 3d.  
Wilkie. London.

Jesuitas Coleccion de las Aplicaciones que se van haciendo de las  
cunis Casas y' Coligios, que fueron de la Compagnia de Jesus,  
expatriados, de estos Reales Dominos. Quarto. 2 Vols. Lima.  
1773.

1773.

The History of the British Dominions in North America, from the first Discovery of that vast Continent by Sebastian Cabot, in 1497, to its present Establishment, as confirmed by the Peace of 1763. Quarto. 1l. 1s. Becket. London.

The Advantages of a Settlement on the Ohio, in North America. Octavo. 1s. Ridley. London.

Considerations on the State of the Sugar Islands. In a Letter addressed to the Right Hon. Lord North. By a West-India Planter. Octavo. 1s. Bladon. London.

Letters to an Officer, stationed at Michilimackinack, in North America, including many interesting Events. 12mo. 1s. 6d. Leacroft. London.

Abbé Chappé's Voyage to California. Compiled and Published by M. Cafini the Younger, &c. Thin Quarto. Paris.

The Votes and Proceedings of the Freeholders, and other Inhabitants of the Town of Boston, in New England. Published by Order of the Town on the present alarming Discontents in America. Octavo. 1s. Reprinted by Wilkie. London.

An Account of the Voyages undertaken by Order of his present Majesty for making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, &c. Quarto. 3l. 3s. boards. Cadell. London.

History of the late War in North America, and the Islands in the West Indies. Including the Campaigns of 1763 and 1764,  
Z against

against his Majesty's Indian Enemies. By Thomas Mante, Assistant Engineer during the Siege of the Havanna, and Major of a Brigade in the Campaign of 1764. Quarto. 1l. 11s. 6d. boards. Cadell. London.

The History of a Voyage to Falkland Island, in 1763 and 1764, under the Command of M. de Bougainville; and of two Voyages to the Streights of Magellan, with an Account of the Patagonians. Translated from Dom. Penety's Historical Journal, written in French, with Copper-plates. Quarto. 10s. 6d. Goldsmith, &c. London.

1774.

Letters of Governor Hutchison and Lieutenant Governor Oliver, &c. Printed at Boston. And the Proceedings of the Lords Committee of Council. Together with the Substance of Mr. Wedderburn's Speech relating to those Letters. Octavo. 2s. Wikie. London.

Considerations on certain Political Transactions of the Province of South Carolina. Octavo. 1s. Cadell.

The Petition of Mr. Bollan, Agent for the Council of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, to the King and Council. Quarto. 6d. Almon.

The Rights of the British Legislature to tax the American Colonies, and the Means of asserting that proposed. Octavo. 1s. Becket.

The American Crisis. By W. Allen, Esq. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Cadell.  
A Brief

A Brief Review of the Rise and Progress, Services and Sufferings of New England. Octavo. 6d. Buckland.

Colonising ; or, A Plain Investigation on that Subject, with a Legislative, Political, and Commercial View of our Colonies. Quarto. 1s. Brotherton.

America vindicated from the high Charge of Ingratitude and Rebellion. By a Friend to both Countries. Octavo. 1s. Devizes printed, and sold by Ridley, &c. in London.

The Bermudian; a Poem. By Nathaniel Tucker. Quarto. 1s. 6d. Cadell.

Considerations on the Measures carrying on with respect to the British Colonies in North America. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Baldwin.

A Journal to the South Seas, in his Majesty's Ship the Endeavour, &c. Folio. 1l. 5s. Richardson.

Select Letters on the Trade and Government of America. Written by Governor Bernard, at Boston, in the Years 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, and 1768. Octavo. 2s. Payne.

A Plan to reconcile Great Britain and her Colonies, and preserve the Dependency of America. Octavo. 1s. Almon.

A Short Review of the History of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay. By Israel Maudit. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Wilkie.

Answer to Considerations on certain Political Transactions of the Province of South Carolina. Octavo. 1s. Almon.

Two Chapters of the last Book of Chronicles, relative to the Disputes between Englishmen in Europe and in America. By an Old English Merchant. Octavo. 1s. Almon.

The Report of the Lords Committee, appointed by the House of Lords to enquire into the several Proceedings in the Colony of Massachusetts Bay. Octavo. 2s. Bingley.

A Speech intended to have been spoken on the Bill for altering the Charters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay. Octavo. 1s. Cadell.

A true State of the proceedings in Parliament of Great Britain, and in the Province of Massachusetts Bay, relative to the giving and granting the Money of the People of that Province, and of America, in the House of Commons in which they are not represented. Folio. 2s. Bingley.

The Speech of the Right Honourable Earl of Chatham, in the House of Lords, upon reading the Amendments in the Quebec Bill, on Friday, the 17th of June. Folio. 6d. Johnson.

Thoughts on the Act for making more effectual Provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec. Octavo. 1s. Becket.

History of Jamaica; or, General Survey of the Ancient and Modern State of that Island. Illustrated with Copper Plates. Quarto. 3 Vols. 3l. 3s. Lowndes.

Observations on the Act of Parliament, commonly called the Boston Port Bill. By Josiah Quincy, Junior, Counsellor at Law in Boston. Boston, printed. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Reprinted for Dilly. London.

An Argument in Defence of the exclusive Right claimed by the Colonies to tax themselves. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Brotherton. Lond.

The Justice and Policy of the late Act of Parliament, for making more effectual Provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec, asserted and proved; and the Conduct of Administration, respecting that Province, stated, and vindicated. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Wilkie.

A Letter to the Earl of Chatham, on the Quebec Bill. Octavo. 1s. Cadell. London.

The Petitions of Mr. Bollan, Agent for the Council of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, presented to the two Houses of Parliament. A Defence against the Charge of certain Misdemeanors. Quarto. 1s. 6d. Almon. London.

A new Essay, (by the Pennsylvanian Farmer) on the constitutional Power of Great Britain over the Colonies in America. Octavo. 2s. Almon.

American Independence the Interest and Glory of Great Britain. In a Series of Letters to the Legislature. Octavo. Wilkie.

A Summary View of the Rights of British America. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Kearsley.

A Description of Patagonia, and the adjoining Parts of South America. By T. Falkner, who resided near forty Years in those Parts. Quarto. 7s. 6d. boards. Hereford, printed; and sold by Lewis, London.

Present

Present State of the British Empire, including America. By the Rev. John Entick, M. A. and other Gentlemen. Octavo. 4 Vols. 1l. 4s. Law.

An Appeal to the Justice and Interests of the People of Great Britain, in the present Dispute with America. By an Old Member of Parliament. Octavo. 1s. Almon.

A Letter to a Member of Parliament, on the Present unhappy Dispute between Great Britain and her Colonies. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Walker.

The Interests of the Merchants and Manufacturers of Great Britain, in the present Contest with her Colonies, stated and considered. Octavo. 1s. Cadell.

A very short and candid Appeal to Free Born Britons. By an American. Octavo. 1s. Axtell.

A Speech never intended to be spoken, in Answer to a speech intended to have been spoken, on the Bill for altering the Charter of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay. Octavo. 1s. Knox.

Great Britain's Right to tax the Colonies placed in the clearest Light, by a Swiss. Octavo. 1s. Davenport.

A Letter from a Virginian to the Members of the Congress, &c. Boston, printed. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie. London.

Thoughts of a Traveller upon our American Disputes. Sketch of the present Reign, &c. &c. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Kearsey.  
Smithurst's

Smithurst's (G.) Narrative of an Extraordinary Escape from the Indians. Quarto.

Bartram's Description of East Florida. Cuts. Quarto. Falconers.

Falconer's Account of Patagonia, with Maps. Quarto. Hereford.

Campomanes (De Pedro Rodrig.) Discurso Sobre el fomento de la Industria popular. Octavo. Mad.

Guatemala—Razon puntual de los Successos mas Memorables, y de los estragos y danos que ha Padecido la rinda de Guatemala. Folio.

1775.

Gafpr. De Escalona Gazophylacium Regium Penebicum. Folio. Mad.

Frasso (Pet.) Sardus Turritanus, de regio Patronatu Indiarum. 2 Tom. Folio. Mad.

Campomanes (De Pedro Rodrig.) Discurso Sobre la Educacion popular de los Artesanos. Octavo. 5 Vol. Mad.

Pownall on the Administration of the British Colonies. Part the Second. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Walker.

Speech of Edmund Burke, Esq. on American Taxation, April 19th. Quarto. 2s. 6d. Doddsley.

A friendly Address to all reasonable Americans, on the Subject of  
our

our Political Confusions. New York, printed. Octavo. 1s. 6d.  
Richardson and Urquhart. London.

Free Thoughts on the Proceedings of the Continental Congress,  
held at Philadelphia, Sept. 5, 1774. By a Farmer. New York,  
printed. Octavo. 1s. Richardson and Urquhart. London.

A Complaint to the — of —, against a Pamphlet, entitled,  
a Speech intended to have been spoken on the Bill for altering  
the Charters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay. Octavo. 1s.  
White.

Three Letters to a Member of Parliament, on the Subject of the  
present Dispute with our American Colonies. Octavo. 1s. 6d.  
Jewides.

A Letter to the Right Hon. Lord M——d, on the American Af-  
fairs; from a Member of Parliament. Octavo. 1s. Almon.

Thoughts on the present Contest between Administration and the  
British Colonies in America. Octavo. 1s. Browne.

Extracts from the Votes and Proceedings of the American Conti-  
nental Congress, held at Philadelphia, 5th Sept. 1774. Octavo.  
1s. 6d. Almon.

Journal of the Proceedings of the Congress, &c. Octavo. 1s. 6d.  
Dilly.

Authentic Papers from America; submitted to the dispassionate  
Consideration of the Public. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Becket.

A Plan

A Plan for conciliating the Jarring Political Interests of Great Britain, and her North American Colonies. Octavo. 6d. Ridley.

The Rights of the English Colonies established in America, stated and defended. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Almon.

The respective Pleas and Arguments of the Mother Country, and of the Colonies, distinctly set forth. By Josiah Tucker, D. D. Dean of Gloucester. Octavo. 1s. Cadell.

A Letter to the People of Great Britain, in Answer to that published by the American Congress. Octavo. 1s. Newbery. London.

Consideration on the Measures carrying on with respect to the British Colonies in North America. Second Edition. Octavo. 2s. Baldwin, &c. London.

The Present Crisis with Respect to America, considered. Octavo. 1s. Becket. London.

A Plan offered by the Earl of Chatham to the House of Lords, "A Provisional Act for settling the Troubles in America, and "for asserting the Supreme Legislative Authority of Great Britain, &c." which was rejected, and not suffered to lie on Table. Quarto. 1s. Almon.

The Speech of the Earl of Chatham in the House of Lords, on Friday the 20th of Jan. Quarto. 1s. Kearsley.

The American Querist. By a North American. Octavo. 6d.  
New York, Rivington. Richardson, London.

Some Candid Suggestions towards Accommodation of Differences  
with America. Octavo. 6d. Cadell.

The Congress Canvassed ; or, An Examination into the Conduct  
of the Delegates at their Grand Convention, held in Philadel-  
phia, Sept. 1, 1774. By A. W. Farmer, Author of Free  
Thoughts. Octavo. 1s. New York, printed. Reprinted by  
Richardson and Urquhart. London.

A View of the Controversy between Great Britain and her Colo-  
nies. A. W. Farmer. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Richardson. London.

An Address to Lord M——d ; in which the Measures of Govern-  
ment respecting America are considered in a new Light ; with a  
View to his Lordship's Interposition. Octavo. 1s. Almon.

The Supremacy of the British Legislature over the Colonies, can-  
didly discussed. Octavo. 1s. Johnson.

A Short Address to the Government, the Merchants, Manufac-  
tures, and the Colonists in America and the Sugar Islands, on  
the present State of Affairs. By a Member of Parliament. Oc-  
tavo. 1s. Robinson.

Governor Johnstone's Speech on the Question of re-committing the  
Address declaring the Colonies of Massachusetts Bay in Rebel-  
lion. Octavo. 6d. Allen.

Remarks

Remarks on the Patriot. Including some Hints respecting the Americans. Octavo. 1s. Richardson and Urquhart.

An Account of the last Expedition to Port Egmont, in Falkland's Island. By Bernard Penrose. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Johnson.

Taxation no Tyranny. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Cadell.

The Speech of John Wilkes, Esq. Feb. 8, relative to a Motion made by Lord North on the American Taxation Bills. Folio. 3d. E. Johnson.

What think you of the Congress now ? Addressed to the General Assembly convened. New York. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Reprinted for Richardson and Urquhart, London.

A Plan of a proposed Union with America.

A Conciliatory Address to the People of Great Britain and the Colonies, on the present important Crisis. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie.

A Narrative of an extraordinary Escape out of the Hands of the Indians in the Gulph of St. Lawrence. By Gamaliel Smithurst, late Member of the Assembly, &c. in the Province of Nova Scotia. Quarto. 1s. 6d. Bew.

An Answer to a Pamphlet, entitled, Taxation no Tyranny. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Almon.

Tyranny Unmasked : an Answer to a late Pamphlet, entitled Taxation no Tyranny. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Flexney.

A a 2

Taxation

Taxation Tyranny: addressed to Samuel Johnson, L. L. D. Octavo. 2s. Bew.

The Pamphlet entitled Taxation no Tyranny, exposed and refuted. Octavo. 2s. Davis.

Resistance no Rebellion ; in Answer to Dr. Johnson's Taxation no Tyranny. Octavo. 1s. Bell.

The Substance of the Evidence on the Petition presented by the West India Planters and Merchants to the House of Commons, as it was introduced at the Bar, and summed up by Mr. Glover, March the 16th. Octavo. 1s. Cadell.

A Letter to Lord Camden, on the Bill for restraining the Trade and Fishery of the four Provinces of New England. Octavo. 1s. Cadell.

A Speech intended to have been delivered in the House of Commons, in Support of the Petition from the General Congress at Philadelphia. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Almon.

An Essay on the Nature of the Colonies, and the Conduct of the Mother Country towards them. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Johnson.

A Candid Examination of the mutual Claims of Great Britain and the Colonies ; with a Plan of Accommodation on Constitutional Principles. Octavo. 1s. Richardson and Urquhart.

The Address of the People of Great Britain to the Inhabitants of America. Octavo. 1s. Cadell.

The

The Speech of Edmund Burke, Esq. on moving his Resolutions for Reconciliation with the Colonies, 22nd March. Quarto. 2s. 6d. Doddsley.

Motions in the House of Commons, on Monday, 27th March, Together with a Draught of a Letter of Requisition to the Colonies. Quarto. 1s. Almon.

The Reply of a Gentleman, in a Select Society, upon the Important Contest between Great Britain and America. Octavo. 1s. Almon.

American Independence, the Interest and Glory of Great Britain. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Wilkie.

The Speech of Lord Lyttelton, on a Motion made in the House of Lords, for a Repeal of the Canada Bill, May 17th. Octavo. 1s. Ridley.

Proceedings of the Protestant Inhabitants of Quebec. Octavo. 3s. boards. White.

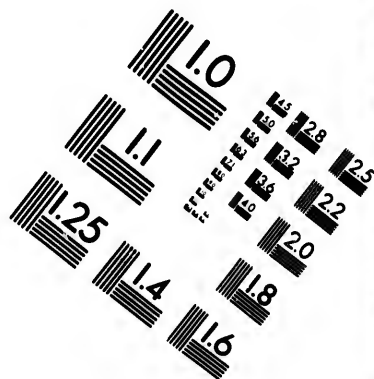
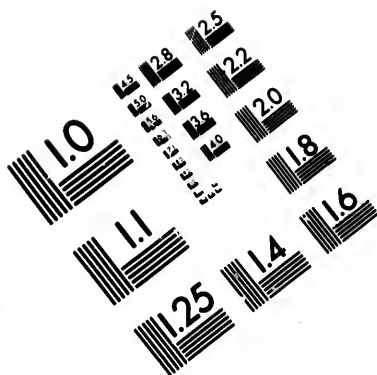
A Letter to Edmund Burke, Esq. controverting the Principles of American Government laid down in his late published Speech on American Taxation, &c. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie.

The False Alarm; or, the Americans mistaken. Octavo. 1s. Ridley.

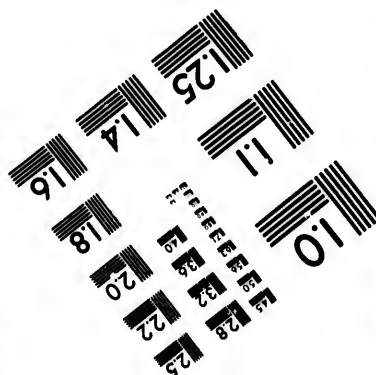
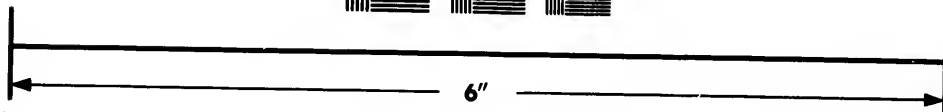
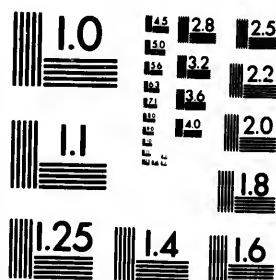
A Declaration of the People's natural Right to a Share in the Legislature. By Granville Sharp. Octavo. White.

A Letter





# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic  
Sciences  
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503



A Letter to Edmund Burke, Esq. &c. in Answer to his printed Speech of March 22d. by Josiah Tucker, D. D. Dean of Gloucester. Octavo. 1s. Cadell.

A Defence of the Resolutions and Address of the American Congress; in a Reply to Taxation no Tyranny. By the Author of Regulus. Octavo. 2s. Williams. London.

An impartial and authentic Narrative of the Battle, fought on the 17th June, between his Britannic Majesty's Troops, and the Provincial Army, on Bunker's Hill, near Charlestown, in New England. By John Clarke, First Lieutenant of Marines. Octavo. 1s. Millan.

A calm Address to our American Colonies, by John Wesley, M. A. 12mo. 2d. Hawes.

A Letter to the Rev. John Wesley, occasioned by his calm Address to the American Colonies. 12mo. 2d. Dilly.

Arguments of the Supremacy of the British Legislature, and their Right to Tax the Americans. By a Liveryman of London. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie.

Proceedings of the House of Burgesses of Virginia. Quarto. 1s. 6d. Williamburgh, printed; and sold by Longman in London.

Americans against Liberty. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Mathews.

Select Dissertations on Colonies and Plantations, by those celebrated Authors, Sir Josiah Child, Charles Davenant, L. L. D. and their Consequences

Consequences to Great Britain, are seriously considered, and a Plan proposed which may settle the unhappy Differences between Great Britain and America. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Hay.

The Conduct of Administration with regard to the Colonies. Octavo. 1s. Williams.

A Second Answer to John Wesley, being a Supplement to the Letter signed Americanus. By W. D. 12mo. 2d. Wallis and Co.

A constitutional Answer to the Rev. Mr. John Wesley's calm Address to the American Colonies. 12mo. 2d. Dilly.

The Voice of God ; being serious Thoughts on the present alarming Crisis, &c. By a Friend to our happy Establishment in Church and State. 12mo. 2d. Lewis.

An Old Fox tarred and feathered, occasioned by what is called Mr. John Wesley's Calm Address to our American Colonies, by a Hanoverian. 12mo. 2d. Lewis.

A Proposition for the present Peace and future Government of the British Colonies in North America. Octavo. 1s. W. Davis, &c.

Thoughts on the present Times, with a View of composing Party Heat and Animosity. Octavo. 6d. Law.

The Evidence of the Common and Statute Laws of the Realm, Records, History, with the greatest and best Authorities, down  
to

to the third of George the Third, in Proof of the Rights of Britons, throughout the British Empire. Octavo. 2s. Williams.

Considerations on this Question, "What should be an honest Englishman's Endeavour in the present Controversy between "Great Britain and the Colonies?" Octavo. 1s. Wilkie.

A View of the several Schemes with respect to America, and their Comparative Merit in promoting the Dignity and Interest of Great Britain. Octavo. 1s. Owen.

A short Hint, addressed to the Candid and Dispassionate, on both Sides the Atlantic. Octavo. 6d. Almon.

A Letter the Rev. Mr. John Wesley, on his Calm Address to the American Colonies, wherein is shewn his Arbitrary Principles, and that his Assertions are without Foundation. By a Lover of Truth, and the British Constitution. 12mo. 16 Pages. Printed at Manchester.

1776.

The North American and West Indian Gazetteer. 12mo.

Travels through the Middle Settlements of North America, in the Years 1759, and 1760. By the Rev. Andrew Burnaby. Quarto. 3s. 6d. Payne.

A Philosophical and Political History of the Settlements of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. Translated from the French of the Abbé Raynal, by J. Justamond, A. M. 1l. 5s. Cadell. London.

A Concise

A Concise Account of all the British Colonies in North America, comprehending the Rise, Progress, and Modern State, particularly of Massachusetts Bay. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Bew. London.

An Answer to the Declaration of the American Congress. Octavo. 2s. Cadell.

The True Merits of a late Treatise, printed in America, entitled, Common Sense. Octavo. 1s. Nicol.

Letters on the American Troubles. Translated from the French of M. de Pinto. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Boufey,

An Oration at the State House in Philadelphia, by S. Adams. Octavo. 1s. Johnson.

Additional Papers concerning the Province of Quebec. Octavo. 5s. White.

Additions to Common Sense, addressed to the Inhabitants of America. Octavo. Almon.

An humble Address and earnest Appeal to those respectable Personages in Great Britain and Ireland, who, by their great and permanent Interest in landed Property, their liberal Education, elevated Rank, and enlarged Views, are the ablest to judge, and the fittest to decide, Whether a Connection with, or a Separation from, the Continental Colonies of America be most for the Mutual Advantage and the lasting Benefit of these Kingdoms. By Jos. Tucker, D. D. Dean of Gloucester. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Cadell.

American Husbandry, containing an Account of the Soil, Climate, Production, and Agriculture of the British Colonies in North America and the West Indies. By an American. 2 Vols. 11s. Bew.

A Letter to the Rev. Jos. Tucker, &c. in Answer to his Humble Address and earnest Appeal, &c. with a Postscript, in which the present War with America is shewn to be the Effect, not of the Causes assigned by him and others, but of a fixed Plan of Administration, founded in System; the *landed*, opposed to the Commercial Interest of the State, being as the Means in order to that End. By Samuel Eftwick, L. L. D. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Almon.

Journal of the Provincial Congress of South Carolina. Octavo 2s. Almon.

The Genius of Great Britain, to General Howe, an Ode. Quarto. 1s. Sewell. London.

Reasons for approving the Dean of Gloucester's Plan of separating from the Colonies, &c. Octavo. 1s. Conant. London.

Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty, the Principles of Government, and the Justice and Policy of the War with America. By Richard Price, D. D. F. R. S. Octavo. 2s. Cadell.

The Rights of Great Britain asserted, against the Claims of America, being an Answer to the Declaration of the General Congress. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Cadell.

A Second

A Second Appeal to the Justice and Interest of the People in the Measures respecting America. By the Author of the First. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Almon.

Journals of Congress held at Philadelphia, May the 10th, 1775. Octavo. 3s. Almon.

A Plain State of the Argument between Great Britain and her Colonies. Octavo. 6d. Becket.

An Address to the People, on the Subject of the Contest between Great Britain and America. By \*\*\*\*. Octavo. 3d. Wilkie.

Remarks on the different Opinions relative to the American Colonies. Octavo. 1s. Kearsley. London.

The Law of Liberty—at the opening the Provincial Congress of Georgia. By John Zably, D. D. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Almon.

An Essay on Government addressed to the People. Octavo. 2s. Stuart.

*Dr. Price's celebrated Pamphlet on Civil Liberty, generated numerous Answers. The following are supposed to be the best written among the Number.*

The Honour of Parliament and the Justice of the Nation vindicated, in a Reply to Dr. Price's Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty, Octavo. 1s. 6d. William Davy.

A Letter to Dr. Price, on his Observations upon the Nature of Civil Liberty. Octavo. 6d. Evans.

Remarks on Dr. Price's Observations. Octavo. 1s. Kearfley.

Civil Liberty asserted, and the Rights of the Subject defended against the Anarchical Principles of Dr. Price, by a Friend to the Rights of the Constitution. Octavo. 2s. Wilkie.

Experience preferable to Theory—an Answer to Dr. Price's Observations. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Payne.

A Letter to the Rev. Dr. Price, by the Author of the Defence of the American Congress, in Reply to Taxation no Tyranny. Octavo. 1s. Williams.

The Duty of the King and Subject on the Principles of Civil Liberty—Colonists not entitled to Self-government, or to the same Privileges with Britons. Being an Answer to Dr. Price's System of Fanatical Liberty. By the Author of the Political Looking Glass. Octavo. 1s. Dixwell.

The total Refutation and Political overthrow of Dr. Price, or Great Britain vindicated, against American Rebels and their Advocates. By James Steward. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Bew.

A Letter to the Rev. Dr. Price, wherein his Observations are candidly examined. Octavo. 1s. Bew.

Three Letters to Dr. Price, containing Remarks on his Observations, &c. By a Member of Lincoln's Inn. F. R. S. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Payne.

American Patriotism further confronted, with Reason, Scripture, and the Constitution; being Observations on the dangerous Politics

tics taught by the Rev. Dr. Price. By A. Fletcher. 12mo.  
9d. Buckland.

Political Sophistry detected, being an Answer to the last Pam-  
phlet. By Caleb. Evans. 12mo. 3d. Dilly.

Three Dialogues concerning Liberty. 2s. Doddsley.

Observations on Dr. Price's Theory and Principles of Civil Liberty  
and Government, &c. Octavo. 2s. Doddsley.

Familiar Dialogues between Americanus and Britannicus, in which  
the Rights of private Judgment, the exploded Doctrines of In-  
fallibility, passive Obedience and Non-resistance, with the lead-  
ing Sentiments of Dr. Price on Civil Liberty, are particularly  
considered. By John Martyn. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie.

Curfory Remarks on Dr. Price's Observations on Civil Liberty. Oc-  
tavo. 6d. Nicol.

The Critical Moment on which the Salvation or Destruction of the  
British Empire depends; containing the Rise, Progress, present  
State, and natural Consequences of our American Disputes. By  
Janus. Octavo. 2s. Satchell.

Some Observations on a Pamphlet lately published, entitled, The  
Rights of Great Britain asserted, &c. By the Author of the  
Answer to Dr. Shebbeare and Dr. Johnson. Octavo. 1s. Do-  
naldson.

A further Examination of our American Measures, and of the  
Reasons

Reasons and Principles on which they are founded. By M. Robinson. Octavo. 3s. boards. Baldwin.

Considerations on the American War. Addressed to the People of England. Octavo. 1s. Becket.

A Plan of Reconciliation between Great Britain and her Colonies, &c. By the Author of the Historical Essays on the English Constitution. Octavo. 1s. Johnson.

Seasonable Advice to Parliament concerning conciliatory Measures with America, &c. Octavo. 1s. Bew.

Reflections on the present State of the American War. Octavo. 1s. Payne.

An Address to the People of Great Britain, the Parliament, and the leading Members of Opposition, in particular, on the present Crisis of American Politics. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Newberry.

A Letter to the Noblemen, Gentlemen, &c. who have addressed his Majesty on the Subject of the American Rebellion. Octavo. 1s. Cadell.

De Tumultibus Americanis deque eorum Concitatoribus meditatio fenilis. Octavo. 9d. White.

Reflections on Government with respect to America. Octavo. 1s. Lewis.

Substance of a Speech in Parliament on the present Civil War in America,

America, Monday April 1st. By David Hartley, Esq. Quarto.  
1s. Almon.

A Prospect of the Consequences of the present Conduct of Great  
Britain towards America. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Almon.

The Plea of the Colonies on the Charges brought against them  
by Lord M——d, and others, in a Letter to his Lordship.  
Octavo. 1s. Almon.

The Constitution Advocate, &c. Octavo. 1s. Flexney.

A Letter to the Earl of Shelburne, on the Motives of his Political  
Conduct, and the Principles which have actuated the Opposition  
to the Measures of Administration in respect to America. Oc-  
tavo. 6d. William Davis.

Reflections on the Proper Means of reducing the Rebels, &c. By  
an Officer who served the last War in America. Octavo. 1s.  
Wilkie.

A Justification of the Resistance of the American Colonies to the  
Oppressions of the British Government. In a Letter written  
from Holland to a Gentleman in London. Octavo. Leyden.

Massachusetts ; or, Letters containing a faithful State of many  
important and striking Facts which laid the Foundation of the  
present Troubles in Massachusetts. By a Person of Honor on  
the Spot. Octavo. 1s. Matthews.

Hypocrisy Unmasked ; or, An Enquiry into the Religious Com-  
plaints of our American Colonies, &c. 12mo. 2s. Nicol.

An

An Oration in Memory of General Montgomery, and the Soldiers who fell with him, Dec. 31, 1775, before Quebec. Drawn up and delivered Feb. 19, 1776, at the Desire of Congress. By William Smith, D. D. and Provost at the College of Philadelphia. Octavo. 6d. Almon.

Common Sense. Addressed to the People of America. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Philadelphia. Reprinted by Almon, London.

Remarks on the above Pamphlet. Octavo. 1s. Philadelphia. Reprinted by Almon, London.

A Short Appeal to the People of Great Britain, on the unavoidable Necessity of the present War with our disaffected Colonies. 12mo. 2d. Kearsley.

Independence the Object of the American Congress; or, An Appeal to Facts. Octavo. 1s. Rivington.

The History of the American Indians. By James Adair. Quarto. 15s. Dilly.

Account of the Weather and Diseases of South Carolina. By Lionel Chalmers, M. D. Octavo. 1s. Donaldson.

An Enquiry, whether the Guilt of the present Civil War ought to be imputed to Great Britain or America. Octavo. 1s. Donaldson.

Reflections on the American Contest. In a Letter to a Member of Parliament. Octavo. 6d. Nicol.

1777.

A Letter to the Earl of Chatham, concerning his Speech and Motion in the House of Lords, on the memorable 30th of May ; with some Observations on the Speeches of Lord Gower and others. Octavo. 1s. Evans. London.

Reflections on the present Combination of the American Colonies against the supreme Authority of the British Legislature, and their Claim to Independency. By a real Friend to legal Liberty and the Constitution. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Wallis.

Thoughts on the Letter of Edmund Burke, Esq. to the Sheriffs of Bristol, on the Affairs of America. By the Earl of Abingdon. Octavo. 1s. Almon.

An unconnected Whig's Address to the Public, upon the present Civil War, the State of public Affairs, and the real Cause of all national Calamities. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Kearley.

Remarks on the Conduct of Opposition, with regard to America, shewing their Inconsistency, by a short Review of their own Measures. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Cadell.

Considerations addressed to all Persons of Property in Great Britain, concerning the present Disposition of the Americans towards this Country. Octavo. 6d. Owen.

History of the Colonization of the free States of Antiquity, applied to the present Contest between Great Britain and her Colonies in America. With future Reflections concerning the future Settlement of these Colonies. Quarto. 5s. sewed. Cadell.

Caspiopina's Letters, containing Observations on a Variety of Subjects, Literary, Moral, and Religious. Written by a Gentleman who resided some Time in Philadelphia. To which is added, the Life and Character of William Penn, Esq. 12mo. 2 Vols. sewed. Reprinted at Bath. Sold in London by Dilly, &c.

The Desolation of America; a Poem. Quarto. 1s. 6d. Kearsley.

The Canadian Freeholder. Octavo. 5s. 6d. boards. White.

1778.

Fernand. Cortez Correspondence avec l'Empereur Cha. V. sur la Conqueste du Mexique par de Flarvigny. 12mo. Par.

Palacio (D. Raim. Mig.) Dicurso Economico Politico. Quarto. Mad.

Relation du Voyage de Mad. Godin. Fig. Octavo. Maestr.

Reglamento y Aranceles Reales para el Comercio de España a Indias. Fol. Mad.

Hutchison's Description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, &c. Cuts. Octavo.

Chappé's (Abbé) Voyage to California, and Cassini's Voyage to Newfoundland. Octavo.

American Atlas, from the Surveys of Major Holland. 2l. 2s.

Idem. By Faden. 3l. 3s.

Russell's

Russell's History of America, with Cuts. 2 Vols. Quarto. 1l. 10s. boards. Robinson. London.

Proposals for a Plan of Reconciliation and Reunion with the Thirteen Provinces of America ; and for an Union with the other Colonies. By One of the Public. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Kearsley.

New Travels into North America ; containing a Collection of Letters written on the Spot, to the Chevalier Douin, the Author's Friend. By M. Boffu, Knight of the Order of St. Louis. Octavo. Paris.

The Substance of General Burgoyne's Speeches, &c. on Mr. Vyner's Motion, on the 28th of May. With an Appendix, containing General Washington's Letter to General Burgoyne, &c. Octavo. 1s. Almon.

A Letter to Lord George Germain ; giving an Account of the Origin of the Dispute between Great Britain and the Colonies ; with some Remarks on the Manner in which the War has been conducted. To which are added, Certain Terms, humbly proposed as a Ground-work of a Reconciliation. By a Gentleman, for many Years a Resident in America. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Whieldon.

Address to the Rulers of the State. In which their Conduct and Measures, the Principles and Abilities of their Opponents, and the real Interest of England with regard to America, and her natural Enemies, are freely canvassed. By a Friend to Great Britain. Quarto. 2s. Bew.

An Appeal to Reason and Justice, in Behalf of the British Constitution, and the Subjects of the British Empire. By William Pulteney. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Nicol.

An Examination into the Conduct of the present Administration, from the Year 1774 to the Year 1778. And a Plan of Accommodation with America. By a Member of Parliament. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Almon.

A Letter to the People of America. Lately printed at New York. Now Reprinted by an American, with a Postscript by the Editor. Addressed to Sir W. H. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Becket.

Historical and Geographical Inquiries concerning America. By John Benedict Scherer. Paris.

An Address to the Inhabitants of Pennsylvania, by those Freemen of the City of Philadelphia who are now confined in the Mason's Lodge, by Virtue of a General Warrant, signed in Council by the Vice-President of the Council of Pennsylvania. Octavo. 4d. Philadelphia printed. Reprinted by Philips, London.

Two Tracts on Civil Liberty, the War with America, and the Finances of the Kingdom. By Richard Price, D. D. F. R. S. A new Edition, with Corrections and Additions. Octavo. 5s. sewed. Cadell.

The Introduction and Supplement to the two Tracts on Civil Liberty, &c. By Dr. Price. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Cadell.

The

The Case stated on philosophical Ground between Great Britain and her Colonies, &c. Octavo. 2s. Kearley.

Thoughts on the present State of Affairs with America, and the Means of Conciliation. By William Pulteney, Esq. Octavo. 2s. Dodfley.

Plan of Reunion between Great Britain and her Colonies. Octavo. 3s. 6d. sewed. Murray.

Remarks upon General Howe's Account of his Proceedings on Long Island, in the Extraordinary Gazette of October the 10th, 1776. Octavo. 1s. Fielding and Walker.

Considerations on the present State of Affairs between England and America. Octavo. 1s. Nourse.

An Account of the sufferings and Persecution of John Champneys, a Native of South Carolina, inflicted by order of Congress, for his refusing to take up Arms in defence of the arbitrary Proceedings carried on by the Rulers of said Place. Together with his Protest, &c. Octavo. 20 Pages. No Bookfeller nor Price mentioned.

Unanimity in all the Parts of the British Commonwealth, &c. necessary to the Preservation, Interest, and Happiness of the Kingdom, &c. addressed to the King, Parliament, and People. Octavo. 1s. Davis.

The Conciliatory Bill considered. Octavo. 1s. Cadell.

A Sketch

A Sketch of the various Indulgencies granted by Great Britain to the Colonies, on which they have founded their Presumption of foaring towards Independance. By an Officer. Octavo. 1s. Davenport.

Considerations on the American Enquiry. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie.

1779.

A Letter from Lieutenant General Burgoyne to his Constituents, on his late Resignation ; with the Correspondencies between the Secretaries of War and him, relative to his Return to America. Octavo. 1s. Almon.

A Reply to the above. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie.

A Letter to the Right Honourable Lord Viscount Howe, on his Naval Conduct in the American War. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie.

Letters on the American War. Addressed to the Mayor and Corporation, &c. of the Town of Kingston upon Hull. By David Hartley, Esq. Quarto. 3s. Almon.

A Candid and Impartial Narrative of the Transactions of the Fleet, under the Command of Lord Howe, from the Arrival of the Toulon Squadron on the Coast of America, to the Time of his Lordship's Departure for England ; with Observations by an Officer then serving in the Fleet. Octavo. 1s. Almon.

Voyages to California, to observe the Transit of Venus ; with an historical Description of the Author's Route through Mexico. By M. Chappé d'Auteroche ; also, a Voyage to Newfoundland

foundland and Sallee, &c. By M. de Cassini. 12mo. 4s.  
Dilly.

Travels through the interior Parts of North America, in the Years  
1766, 1767, and 1768. By J. Carver, Esq. With Copper Plates.  
Octavo. 7s. 6d. boards. Walter.

An Address to the Natives of Scotland, residing in America. By  
John Witherspoon, D. D. President of the College of New  
Jersey. Octavo. 6d. Fielding and Walker.

A Proposal for Peace between Great Britain and North America,  
upon a new Plan, in a Letter to Lord North. By D. M. Knight.  
Octavo. 6d. Baldwin.

A brief Examination of the Plan and Conduct of the Northern  
Expedition in America, in 1777; and of the Surrender of the  
Army under the Command of General Burgoyne. Octavo. 1s.  
Hookham.

Considerations upon the French and American War. In a Letter  
to a Member of Parliament. Octavo. 1s. Almon.

Strictures on the Philadelphia Mischianza, or Triumph upon  
leaving America unconquered; with Extracts, containing the  
principal Part of a Letter published in the "American Crisis,"  
in order to shew how far the King's Enemies think this Gene-  
ral deserving of Public Honours. Octavo. 1s. Bew.

Observations upon the Conduct of S-r W——m H——e, at the  
White Plains, as related in the Gazette of December 30th,  
1776. Octavo. 1s. Bew.

Letters

Letters of Fernando Cortes to the Emperor Charles V. concerning the Conquest of Mexico. Translated from the Original Spanish by the Viscount de Flavigny, Knight of the Royal and Military Order of St. Louis. 12mo. 3 Livres. Paris.

Letters from Agricola to Sir William Howe ; to which are annexed, by the same Author, Political Observations. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Millidge.

A View of the Evidence relative to the Conduct of the American War, under Sir William Howe, Lord Viscount Howe, and General Burgoyne, as given before a Committee of the House of Commons, last Session of Parliament. To which is added, a Collection of Fugitive Pieces, that are said to have given rise to that Important Enquiry. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Richardson and Urquhart, &c.

Examination of Joseph Galloway, Esq. late Speaker to the House of Assembly of Pennsylvania, before the House of Commons, in a Committee on the American Papers ; with Explanatory Notes. Octavo. 2s. Wilkie.

Letters to a Nobleman, on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies. Octavo. 2s. Wilkie.

De Primordijs Civitatum Oratio. An Oration concerning the Origin of States ; in which the Author treats of the Civil War between Great Britain and her Colonies. By James Dunbar, Professor of Philosophy in the King's College, Aberdeen. Quarto. 1s. 6d. Cadell.

1780.

Cool Thoughts on the Consequences to Great Britain of American Independence ; on the Expence of Great Britain in the Settlement and Defence of the American Colonies ; and on the Value and Importance of the American Colonies, and the West Indies, to the British Empire. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie.

Observations on American Independency. Octavo. 6d. Edinburgh.

Letters of Papinian ; in which the Conduct, present State, and Prospects of the American Congress, are examined. Octavo. 1s. 6d. New York, printed. Reprinted for Wilkie, London.

A State of the Expedition from Canada, as laid before the House of Commons, by Lieutenant General Burgoyne, and verified by Evidence ; with a Collection of Authentic Documents, and an Addition of many Circumstances which were prevented from appearing before the House by the Prorogation of Parliament, written and collected by himself ; and dedicated to the Officers of the Army he commanded. Quarto. 12s. Boards. Almon.

Remarks on General Burgoyne's State of the Expedition from Canada. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie.

Historical and Political Reflections on the Rise and Progress of the American Rebellion. Octavo. 3s. Wilkie.

Political Annals of the present United Colonies, from their Settlement, to the Peace of 1763. Compiled from Authentic Records

cords and State Papers. By George Chalmers. Quarto. 1l. 1s. Bowen.

A Candid Examination of the mutual Claim of Great Britain and the Colonies, with a Plan of Accomodation on Constitutional Principles. By the Author of a Letter to a Nobleman on the Conduct of the American War. Octavo. 2s. New York, Wilkie. London.

An Essay on the Interests of Great Britain, in regard to America. Octavo. 6d. Sewell.

A Supplement to the State of the Expedition into Canada. Quarto. 1s. 6d. Becket.

The Fate of America ; or, Picturesque Dialogues, unfolding the Cause of the late Events, the Policy, Interests, Resources of the Powers of Europe, considered in Relation to the Present War ; and the Effects which this War is likely to produce on the happiness of Mankind. Octavo. London.

The Narrative of Lieutenant General Sir William Howe, in a Committee of the House of Commons, on the 29th April 1779, relative to his Conduct during his late Command of the King's Troops in North America. To which are added, some Observations upon a Pamphlet, entitled, Letters to a Nobleman. Quarto. 3s. Almon, &c.

A Plan of Articles of perpetual Union, Commerce, and Friendship between Great Britain and her American Colonies. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Johnson, &c.

A Reply



Philosophical and Political History of the Establishments and Commerce of the Europeans in both the Indies. 12mo. 2s. 6d. Davis.

The History of the Civil War in America, comprehending the Campaigns of 1775, 1776, and 1777. By an Officer of the Army. Octavo. 5s. Boards. Sewell.

The Siege of Penobscot by the Rebels ; containing a Journal of the Proceedings of his Majesty's Forces, &c. &c. when besieged by the Rebels in July 1779. By J. C. Volunteer. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Kearsley.

Authentic Rebel Papers, seized at St. Eustatius. Quarto. 1s. Kearsley.

1782.

Principles of Law and Government, with an Enquiry into the Justice and Policy of the present War, and most effectual means of obtaining an honourable, permanent, and advantageous Peace. Quarto. 7s. 6d. boards. Murray.

A Plan of Reconciliation with America, consistent with the Dignity and Interest of both Countries. Humbly addressed to the King. Octavo. 1s. Coghlan, &c.

The Pangs of a Patriot ; expressed in a Letter to a Nobleman, on the unfortunate Capture of Lord Cornwallis. Octavo. 6d. Walker.

A General History of Connecticut, from its first Settlement, to its latest

latest Period of Amity with Great Britain, including a Description of the Country, and many curious and interesting Anecdotes. By a Gentleman. Octavo. 5s. 3d. Boards. Bew.

The Interest of Great Britain, with regard to her American Colonies, considered. To which is added, an Appendix, containing the Outlines of a Plan for a general Pacification. By James Anderson, M. A. Author of Observations of the Means of exciting a Spirit of National Industry, &c. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Cadell.

Impartial Reflections on the Conduct of the late Administration and Opposition, and of the American Congress. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Nicol.

The British Hero in Captivity. A Poem. Quarto. 1s. 6d. Robson.

Ode, on the Surrender at York Town. To the Honourable W. Pitt. Quarto. 6d. Bowen, &c.

The New and impartial Universal History of North and South America, and of the present Trans-Atlantic War. By Charles Henry Arnold, Esq. late of Philadelphia, now of London. 12mo. 3s. sewed. Hogg.

Narrative of a Shipwreck on the Island of Cape Breton, in a Voyage from Quebec, 1780. By S. W. Prentice, Ensign in the 84th Regiment of Foot. 12mo. 1s. 6d. Richardson.

Reflections

Reflections on the present State of England, and the Independence of America. By Thomas Day, Esq. Octavo. 2s. Stockdale.

A Collection of State Papers, relative to the first Acknowledgment of the Sovereignty of the United States of America, and the Reception of their Minister Plenipotentiary, by their High Mightinesses the States General of the United Netherlands. To which is prefixed, the political Character of John Adams. Plenipotentiary. Octavo. 2s. Fielding.

Thoughts on the present War ; with an impartial Review of Lord North's Administration, in conducting the American, French, Spanish ; and Dutch War, and in the Management of Contracts, Taxes, the Public Money, &c. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Dilly.

Webster's Remarks on the Manners, Government, Laws, and Debt of America. Octavo. 2s. Printed at Philadelphia.

Cui Bono ? or, An Enquiry what Benefits can arise either to the English or the Americans, the French, Spaniards, or Dutch, from the greatest Victories, or Successes, in the present War ? Being a Series of Letters, addressed to Monsieur Necker, late Comptroller General of the Finances of France. By Josiah Tucker, D. D. Dean of Gloucester. Octavo. 2s. Cadell.

Considerations on the American War, under the following Heads—American Independency—Pursuit of the War—War of Ports—Plan of Operations—French Policy. By Joseph Williams, Esq. Quarto. 2s. Hookham.

Fabricius ; or, Letters to the People of Great Britain, on the Absurdity  
furdity

furdity and Mischiefs of defensive Operations only in the American War ; and on the Failure of the Southern Operations. Octavo. 2s. Wilkie.

Considerations on the Attorney General's Proposition for a Bill for the Establishment of Peace with America. By an Old Member of Parliament. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Debrett.

The Declaration and Address of his Majesty's suffering Loyalists, to the People of America. Quarto. 1s. 6d. Becket.

Consolatory Thoughts on American Independency ; shewing the great Advantages that will arise from it to the Manufactures, the Agriculture, and Commercial Interest of Britain and Ireland. Published for the Benefit of the Orphan Hospital at Edinburgh. By a Merchant. Octavo. 1s. Edinburgh, printed by Donaldson.

Two Memorials, not originally intended for publication, now Published ; with an explanatory Preface. By Governor Pownall. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Dodsley.

Letter from an American Farmer ; describing certain provincial Situations, Manners, and Customs, not generally known ; and conveying some Idea of the late and present interior Circumstances of the British Colonies in North America. Written for the Information of a Friend in England, by J. Hector St. John, a Farmer in Pennsylvania. Octavo. 5s. boards. Davis.

Narrative of Lieutenant General Sir Henry Clinton, K. B. relative to his Conduct during Part of his Command of the King's Troops in North America. Octavo. 2s. Debrett.

Reply

Reply to Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative. Octavo. 2s. Faulder.

A free and impartial Examination of the Preliminary Articles of  
Pacification, signed at Paris, Jan. 20, 1783. 1s. 6d. Fielding.

The Case and Claim of the American Loyalists impartially stated  
and considered. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie.

Remarks on the Letters from an American Farmer ; or, A Detec-  
tion of the Errors of Mr. Hector St. John. Octavo. 6d.  
Fielding.

Consequences (not before adverted to) that are likely to result from  
the Revolution of the British Empire. Octavo. 1s. Wilkie.

A Letter to Earl of Shelburne, on the Peace. Octavo. 1s. 6d.  
Debrett.

Candid and impartial Considerations on the Preliminary Articles  
of the Peace, &c. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Robson.

The Constitution of the several Independent States of America.  
Octavo. 3s. 6d. Stockdale.

An Authentic Copy of the Provisional and Preliminary Articles of  
Peace between Great Britain and the United States of America,  
the King of France, and the King of Spain. 1s. Debrett.

Preliminary Articles, &c. in French and English. 2s. Harrison.

Authentic Copies of the Preliminary Articles, &c. 1s. Debrett.

A Letter

A Letter addressed to the Abbé Raynal on the Affairs of North America: In which the Mistakes in the Abbé's Account of the Revolution of America, are corrected and cleared up. By Thomas Payne, M. A. of the University of Pennsylvania, and Author of a Tract, entitled "Common Sense." Philadelphia printed. London reprinted. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Dilly. 1782.

Observations on some Parts of the Answer of Earl Cornwallis to Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative. By Lieutenant General Sir Henry Clinton, K. B. To which is added, an Appendix, containing Extracts of Letters, and other Papers, to which reference is necessary. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Debrett.

Considerations on the Provisional Treaty with America, and the Preliminary Articles of Peace with France and Spain. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Cadell.

The Constitutions of the several Independent States of America; the Declaration of Independence; the Articles of Confederation between the said States; the Treaties with his Most Christian Majesty, &c. Published by Order of Congress. Philadelphia printed. London reprinted for J. Walker. Octavo. 3s. 6d.

The Treaties between his Most Christian Majesty and the Thirteen United States of America. Published by Order of Congress. Philadelphia printed. London reprinted. Octavo. 1s. Stockdale.

Remarks on the Letters from an American Farmer; or, A Detection of the Errors of Mr. J. Hector St. John, pointing out the pernicious Tendency of these Letters to Great Britain. Octavo. 6d. Fielding.

1783.

Observations on the Fifth Article of the Treaty with America : and on the Necessity of appointing a Judicial Enquiry into the Merits and Losses of the American Loyalists. Printed by Order of their Agents. Octavo. 6d. Wilkie.

Lieutenant James Moody's Narrative of his Exertions and Sufferings in the Cause of Government, since the Year 1776 ; authenticated by proper Certificates. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Richardson and Urquhart.

The American Wanderer through various parts of Europe. In a Series of Letters to a Lady, interspersed with a Variety of interesting Anecdotes. By a Virginian. Octavo. 6s. Robson.

Observations on the Commerce of the American States. With an Appendix ; containing an Account of all the Rice, Indigo, Cochineal, Tobacco, Sugar, Melasses, and Rum, imported into, and exported from Great Britain, the last Ten Years ; of the Value of all Merchandize imported into, and exported from England ; of the Imports and Exports of Philadelphia, New York, &c. Also an Account of the Shipping in America previous to the War. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Debrett.

A Letter from General Washington to General Green. Octavo. 6d. Stockdale.

Political Reflections on the late Colonial Governments. By an American. Octavo. 3s. Wilkie.

A View of the Constitution of the British Colonies in North America and the West Indies, at the Time the Civil War broke out,

out, &c. By Anthony Stokes, of the Inner Temple, London, Barrister at Law, his Majesty's Chief Justice in Georgia. Octavo. 6s. boards. White.

Directions to the American Loyalists. By a Loyalist. Octavo. 1s. Flexney.

Addresses and Recommendations to the States, by the United States in Congress assembled. By Order of Congress. Octavo. 2s. Stockdale.

The Constitutions of the several Independent States of America, (never before published). By the Rev. William Jackson. Octavo. 6s. boards. Stockdale.

1784.

A Memorial addressed to the Sovereigns of America: By T. Pownall, late Governor, Captain General, Vice Admiral, &c. of the Provinces, now States, of Massachusetts Bay and South Carolina, and Lieutenant Governor of New Jersey. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Debrett. 1783.

A Letter from an American, now resident in London, to a Member of Parliament, on the Subject of the Restraining Proclamation; and containing Strictures on Lord Sheffield's Pamphlet on the Commerce of the American States. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Stockdale.

Considerations on the present Situation of Great Britain and the United States of America, with a View to their future commercial Connections; particularly designed to expose the dan-

gerous Tendency of the Argument used, and of the Conclusions drawn, in a late Pamphlet published by Lord Sheffield, &c. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Stockdale.

The American and British Chronicle of War and Politics; being an accurate and comprehensive Register of the most memorable Occurrences in the last Ten Years of his Majesty's Reign, in which will be found above 1800 interesting Events during the late War between Great Britain and America, France, Spain, and Holland. The whole carefully collected from authentic Records, &c. 2s. 6d. No Bookfeller's Name. Sold at No. 25, Exeter-street, Strand.

Remarks on the Climate, Produce, and natural Advantages of Nova Scotia. In a Letter to the Right Hon. the Earl of Macclesfield. Octavo. 1s. Debrett.

History of the Disputes with America, from their Origin in 1754. Written in the Year 1774. By John Adams, Esq. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Stockdale.

Remarks concerning the Savages of North America. Octavo. 3d. Sold by Baldwin.

Remarks on Lord Sheffield's Observations on the Commerce of the American States. By an American. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Stockdale.

Two Tracts: Information to those who would remove to America; and Remarks concerning the Savages of North America. By Dr. Benjamin Franklin. Octavo. 1s. Stockdale.

An Address to the United States of America. To which is added, a Letter to the Honourable Robert Morris, Esq. with Notes and Observations. By Silas Deane, Esq. late one of the Commissioners Plenipotentiary from the the United States to the Court of Versailles. Octavo. 2s. Debrett.

Observations Sur le Gouvernement, et les Loix des Etats Unis de l'Amerique ; i. e. Observations on the Government and Laws of the United States of America. Translated from the French of the Abbé de Mabley ; with a Preface by the Translator. Amsterdam, printed for Rossart and Co.

Opinions on interesting Subjects of Public Law, and Commercial Policy, arising from American Independence. By George Chambers. Octavo. 3s. Debrett.

1785.

A Tour in the United States of America, containing an Account of the present Situation of that Country ; the Population, Agriculture, Commerce, Customs, and Manners, Anecdotes, &c. By J. F. D. Smith, Esq. Octavo. 2 Vols. 10s. 6d. boards. Robinson, &c.

A genuine Detail of the several Engagements, Positions, and Movements of the Royal and American Armies, during the Years 1775, and 1776 ; with an accurate Account of the Blockade of Boston, and a Plan of the Works on Bunker's Hill, at the Time it was abandoned by his Majesty's Forces on the 17th of March 1776. In a Series of Letters to a Friend. By William Carter, late a Lieutenant of the 40th Regiment of Foot. Quarto. 2s. 6d. Kearsley.

Observations

Observations on the Importance of the American Revolution, and the Means of making it a Benefit to the World. To which is added, a Letter from M. Turgot, late Comptroller General of the Finances of France ; with an Appendix, containing a Translation of the Will of M. Fortuné Ricard, lately published in France. By Richard Price, D. D. L. L. D. and Fellow of the Royal Society of London, and the Academy of Arts and Sciences in New England. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Cadell.

A Poem, addressed to the United States of America. By David Humphries, Esq. Colonel in the Service of the United States, and Aid de Camp to his Excellency the Commander in Chief. Quarto. 2s. Newnham, printed ; Paris, reprinted ; London, reprinted for Kearsley.

Considerations on the Order of Cincinnatus ; to which are added, as well several Original Papers relative to the Institution, as also, a Letter from the late M. Turgot, Comptroller of the Finances in France, to Dr. Price, on the Constitution of America ; and an Abstract of Dr. Price's Observations on the Importance of the American Revolution ; with Notes and Reflections upon that Work. Translated from the French of the Count de Mirabeau. Octavo. Quarto. 4s. boards. Johnson.

Prospect ; or, Reunion of Britain and America ; a Poem. Addressed to the Right Honourable William Pitt. Quarto. 1s. 6d. Bew.

The Crisis of the Colonies considered ; with some Observations on the necessity of properly connecting their Commercial Interest with Great Britain and America. Addressed to the Duke of Richmond.

Richmond. With a Letter to Lord Penrhyn, late Chairman of the Committee of Planters and West India Merchants. Octavo. 1s. 6d. Bew.

The History of New Hampshire. Vol. II. Comprehending the Events of one complete Century, from the first Discovery of the River Pascataqua. By Jeremy Belknap, A. M. Octavo. Philadelphia. Sold in London by Longman.

History of the Abiponians, or, Warlike People of Paraguay, by M. M. Dobrizhoffer, formerly a Jesuit and a Missionary of that Country. 3 Vols. Octavo. Vienna.

A Poem on the Happiness of America. By David Humphreys. Quarto. 2s. Newbury.

Account of the present State of Nova Scotia. Octavo. 3s. Edinburgh. Sold by Longman in London.

A Treaty of Amity and Commerce between the United States of America and the King of Prussia. Octavo.

Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, held at Philadelphia, for promoting useful Knowledge. Quarto. Second Vol. - 15s. Philadelphia.

Laws of the Legislature of New York in Force against the Loyalists, and affecting the Trade of Great Britain, and British Merchants, and others, having Property in that State. Octavo. 3s. Debrett.

Poems on several Occasions, written in Pennsylvania. By William More Smith, Esq. Octavo. 2s. 6d. fewed. Philadelphia, printed ; London, reprinted by Dilly.

The History of the War with America, France, Spain, and Holland, commencing in 1775, and ending in 1783. By John Andrews, L.L.D. Octavo. 4 Vols. 1l. 8s. boards. Fielding.

Letters written in London, by an American Spy, from the Year 1764 to the Year 1785. 12mo. 3s. Crowder, &c.

1787.

Travels in North America, by the Marquis De Chattleux. Translated from the French, with Notes by the Translator, and Maps. 2 Vols. Octavo. 14s.

A Defence of the Constitution of Government of the United States of America. By John Adams, L.L.D. and Member of the Academy of Arts and Sciences at Boston. Octavo. 5s. boards. Dilly.

Memoir on the Discovery of America. By Mr. Otto.

History of the Voyages and Discoveries made in the North. Translated from the German of John Reinhold Forster, J. U. D. Elucidated by several new and original Maps. Quarto. 1l. 1s. boards. Robinfon. 1786.

History of Mexico, collected from Spanish and Mexican Historians, from Manuscripts and ancient Paintings of the Indians. Illustrated with Charts and Plates. By Abbé D. Francesco Saverio

verio Clavigero. Translated from the original Italian, by Charles Cullen, Esq. Quarto. 2 Vols. 2l. 2s. Bc. 3s. Robinsfons.

Plan of the new Constitution for the United States of America, agreed upon in a Convention of the States. Octavo. 1s. Debrett.

The Adventures of Jonathan Corncob, Loyal American Refugee. Written by Himself. 12mo. 2s. 6d. sewed. Robinsfons, &c.

Histoire Des Troubles De l'Amerique Angloife; Ecrite fur les Memoires les plus Authentiques; dedicee a Sa Majeste Tres-Chretienne. Par Francois Soules. 4 Tomes. Avec des Cartes. A Paris, chez Buisson Libraire, Hotel de Mesgrigny; rue des Poitevins, No. 13.

1788.

A Defence of the Constitution of Government of the United States of America. By John Adams, LL. D. Octavo. 6s. Dilly.

The Claims of the American Loyalists reviewed and maintained on incontrovertible Principles of Law and Justice. Octavo. 3s. Wilkie.

The History of the Revolution of South Carolina, from a British Province to an Independent State. By David Ramsay, M. D. Octavo. 2 Vols. 12s. Stockdale.

Strictures on Lieutenant Colonel Tarleton's History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781, in the Southern Provinces of North America. By Roderick Mackenzie. Octavo. 4s. Faulder.

Notes on the State of Virginia. By Thomas Jefferfon. Octavo. 7s. Stockdale.

The present State of Maryland. By the Delegates of the People. Octavo. 1s. Stockdale.

Recherches Historiques et Politiques sur les Etats Unis de l'Amerique Septentrionale, &c. Octavo. 4 Tom. Paris.

Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, to the End of the Year 1783. Vol. II. Quarto. 1l. 1s. boards. Printed at Boston 1785, and fold by Dilly in London.

The History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment of the Independence of the United States of America, including an Account of the late War, and of the Thirteen Colonies, from their Origin to that Period. By William Gordon, D. D. In 4 Vols. Octavo. 1l. 4s. For the Author. Sold by C. Dilly and J. Buckland.

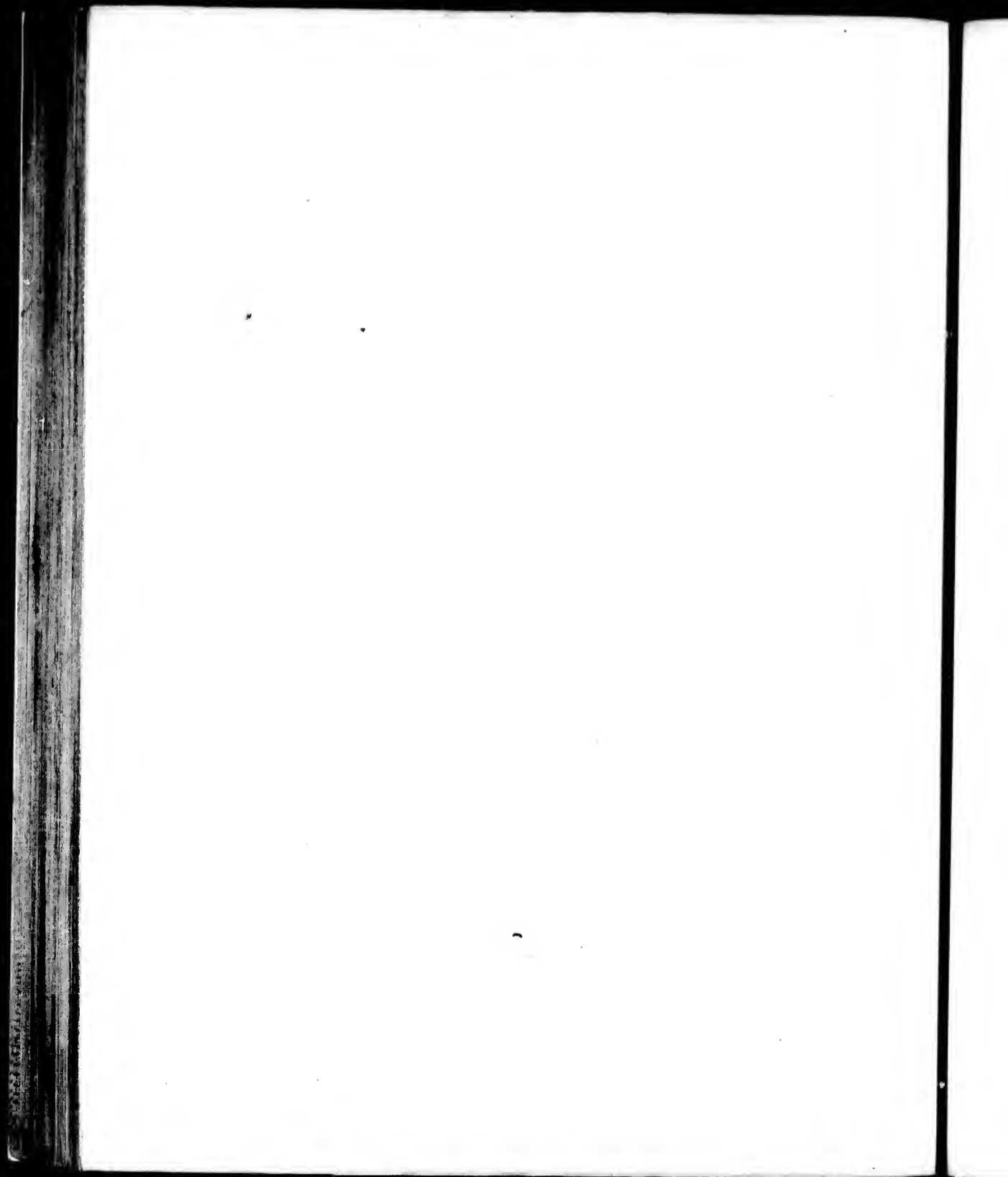
Additions and Corrections to the former Editions of Dr. Robertson's History of America. Octavo. 2s. 6d. Cadell.

Arbustum Americanum—The American Grove; or, an Alphabetical Catalogue of Forest Trees, Shrubs, Natives of the American United States, arranged according to the Linnaean System, by Humphry Marshal. Octavo. 3s. sewed. Printed at Philadelphia, and fold by White in London.

Lettres Americaines, dans lesquelles on Examine l'Origine, l'Etat Civil, Politique, Militaire, & Religieux, les Arts, l'Industrie,  
les

les Sciences, les Mœurs, les Usages des Anciens Habitans de  
l'Amerique ; les gran des Epoques de la Nature, l'Ancienne  
Communication des deux Hemispheres, & la derniere Revolu-  
tion qui a fait disparoitre l'Atlantide ; pour Servir de Suite aux  
Memoires de D. Ulloa. Par M. Le Compte J. R. Carli, President  
emerite de Conseil Suprême d'Economie Publique, & Conseiller  
privé d'Etat de Sa. M. Imperiale & Royale. Avec des Observa-  
tions & Additions du Traducteur. 2 Tomes. A Boston. Et  
Se trouve a Paris, Chez Buillon.

L'Influence de la Decouverte de l'Amerique sur le bonheur du  
Genre Humain. Par L'Abbé Genty. Octavo. Paris.



*The following Pages were transcribed from that curious, entertaining, and valuable Work, entitled The History of Mexico. By Abbé De Francesco Saverio Clavigero.*

## A C A T A L O G U E

Of some European and Creole Authors who have written on the Doctrines of Christianity and Morality in the Languages of New Spain.

N. B. A. stands for Augustinian,

D. ——— Dominican,

F. ——— Franciscan,

J. ——— Jesuit,

P. ——— Secular Priest,

And \* denotes that the Author printed some of his Works.

---

### *In the Mexican Language.*

\*Ag. de Betancourt, F. Creole.

Al. de Escalona, F. Spaniard.

Al. de Herrera, F. Spaniard.

\*Al. Molina, F. Spaniard.

Al. Rangel, F. Spaniard.

Al. de Truxillo, F. Creole.

And. de Olmus, F. Spaniard.

Ant. Davila Padilla, D. Creole.

Ant. De Tovar Montez, P. Creole.

Arn. Bassace, F. Frenchman.

Baldassare del Castillo, F. Sp.

Bald.

## A CATALOGUE OF SOME

- Bald. Gonzalez, J. Creole.  
 Barn. Paez, A. Creole.  
 Barn. Vargas, P. Creole.  
 Bart. de Alba, P. Creole.  
 Ben. Fernandez, D. Spaniard.  
 Ber. Pinelo, P. Creole.  
 \*Ber. de Sahagun, F. Spaniard.  
 \*Car de Tapia Centeno, P. Cr.  
 Fil. Diez, F. Spaniard.  
 Fran. Gomez, F. Spaniard.  
 Fran. Ximenez, F. Spaniard.  
 Garcia de Cifneros, F. Spaniard.  
 Juan de la Anunciacion, A. Sp.  
 Juan de Ayora, F. Spaniard.  
 Juan Battista, F. Creole.  
 Juan de S. Francisco, F. Span.  
 Jean Focher, F. Frenchman.  
 \*Juan de Gaona, F. Spaniard.  
 Juan Mijangos.  
 Juan de Ribas, F. Spaniard.  
 Juan de Romanones, F. Sp.  
 \*Juan de Torquemada, F. Sp.  
 Juan de Tovar, J. Creole.  
 Jerom Mendieta, F. Spaniard.  
 \*Jof. Perez, F. Creole.  
 \*Ign. de Paredes, J. Creole.  
 \*Louis Rodriguez, F.  
 \*Mart. de Leon, D. Creole.  
 \*Mat. Gilbert, F. Frenchman.  
 Mich. Zarate, F.  
 \*Pierre de Gante, F. Fleming.

Pedro

Pedro de Oroz, F. Spaniard.

\*Toribio de Benavente, F. Sp.

*In the Otomee Language.*

Ab. Rangel.

Barnaba de Vargas.

\*Fran. de Miranda, J. Creole.

Gio. di Dio Castro, J. Creole.

Orazio Carochi, J. Milanese.

Pedro Palacios, F. Spaniard.

Pedro de Oroz.

Seb. Ribero, F.

N. Sanchez, P. Creole.

*In the Tarascan Language.*

\*Mat. Gilbert.

Juan Battista Lagunas, F.

\*Angelo Sierra, F. Creole.

*The Zapotecan Language.*

Bernardo de Albuquerque, D. Sp. and Bishop of Guajaca,

Al. Camacho, D. Creole.

Ant. del Pozo, D. Creole.

Crist. Aguero, D. Creole.

*In the Mixtecan Language.*

Ant. Gonzalez, D. Creole.

Ant. de los Reyes, D. Span.

Ben. Fernandez. D. Spaniard.

*In the Maya Language.*

Al. de Solana, F. Spaniard.

And.

## A CATALOGUE OF SOME

And. de Avendaño, F. Creole.

Ant. de Ciudad Real, Span.

Bern. de Valladolid, F. Span.

Car. Mena, F. Creole.

Jos. Dominguez, F. Creole.

*In the Totonacan Language.*

And. de Olmos.

Ant. de Santoyo, P. Creole.

Christ. Diaz. de Anaya, P. Creole.

*In the Popolucan Language.*

Fran. Toral, F. Sp. Bp. of Yucatan.

*In the Matlazincan Language.*

Andrea de Castro, F. Span.

*In the Huastecan Language.*

And. de Olmos.

\*Car. de Tapia Centeno.

*In the Mixe Language.*

\*Ag. Quintana, D. Creole.

*In the Kiché Language.*

Bart. de Anlco. F. Creole.

Ag. de Avila, F.

*In the Cakchiquel Language.*

Bart. de Anlco.

Alv. P. F. Creole.

Ant.

Ant. Saz. F. Creole.

Ben. de Villacanas, D. Créolè.

*In the Turaumaran Language.*

Ag. Roa. J. Spaniard.

*In the Tepehuanan Language.*

Ben. Rinaldini, G. Neopolitan.

There are many other Languages, as also many other Writers ;  
but we omit mentioning any but those whose Works have been  
printed, or, at least, particularly esteemed by the Learned.

Authors of Grammars and Dictionaries of the above-  
mentioned Language.

*Of the Mexican.*

Fran. Ximenes, Gram. and Dict.

And. de Olmos, Gram. and Dict.

Bern. de Sahagun, Gram. and Dict.

\*Al de Molina, Gram. and Dict.

\*Car. de Tapia Centeno, Gram. and Dict.

Al. Rangel, Gram.

\*Ant. del Rincon, J. Cr. Gram.

\*Orazio Carocho, Gram.

Bern. Mercado, J. Cr. Gram.

Ant. Davila Padilla, Gram.

\*Ag. de Betancurt, Gram.

Barnaba Paez, Gram.

Ant. de Tovar Montezuma, Gram.

\*Ign. de Paredes, Gram.

G g

\*Ign.

## A CATALOGUE OF SOME

- \* Ant. de Castelu, P. Cr. Gram.
- \* Jof. Perez, Gram.  
Gaetano de Cabrera, P. Cr. Gram.
- \* Ag. de Aldana y Guevara, P. Cr. Gram.  
Jean Focher, F. Frenchman, Gram.
- \* Ant. Cortes Canal, Indian Priest, Gram.

*Of the Otomee.*

- Juan Rangel, Gram.
- Pedro Palacios, Gram.
- Orazio Carochi, Gram.
- N. Sanchez, Dict.
- Seb. Ribero, Dict.
- Giov. di Dio Castro, Gram. and Dict.

*Of the Tarascan.*

- \* Mat. Gilbert, Gram. and Dict.
- \* Ang. Sierra, Gram. and Dict.
- Juan Battista de Lagunas, Gram.

*Of the Zapotican.*

- Ant. del Pozo, Gram.
- Christ. Agüero, Dict.

*Of the Mixtecan.*

- Ant. de los Reyes, Gram.

*Of the Maya.*

- And. de Avendaño, Gram. and Dict.
- Ant. de Ciudad Real, Dict.
- Louis de Villanpando, Gram. and Dict.
- \* Pedro Beltran, F. Cr. Gram.

*Of*

*Of the Totonacan.*

And. de Olmos, Gram. and Dict.

Crist. Diaz de Anaya, Gram. and Dict.

*Of the Populucan.*

Fran. Toral, Gram. and Dict.

*Of the Matlazincan.*

And. de Castro, Gram. and Dict.

*Of the Huastican.*

And. de Olmos, Gram. and Dict.

Car. de Tabia, Gram. and Dict.

*Of the Mexee.*

\*Ag. Quintana, Gram. and Dict.

*Of the Cakchiquel.*

Ben de Villicanas, Gram. and Dict.

*Of the Tauramaran.*

Jerom Figueroa, J. Cr. Gram. and Dict.

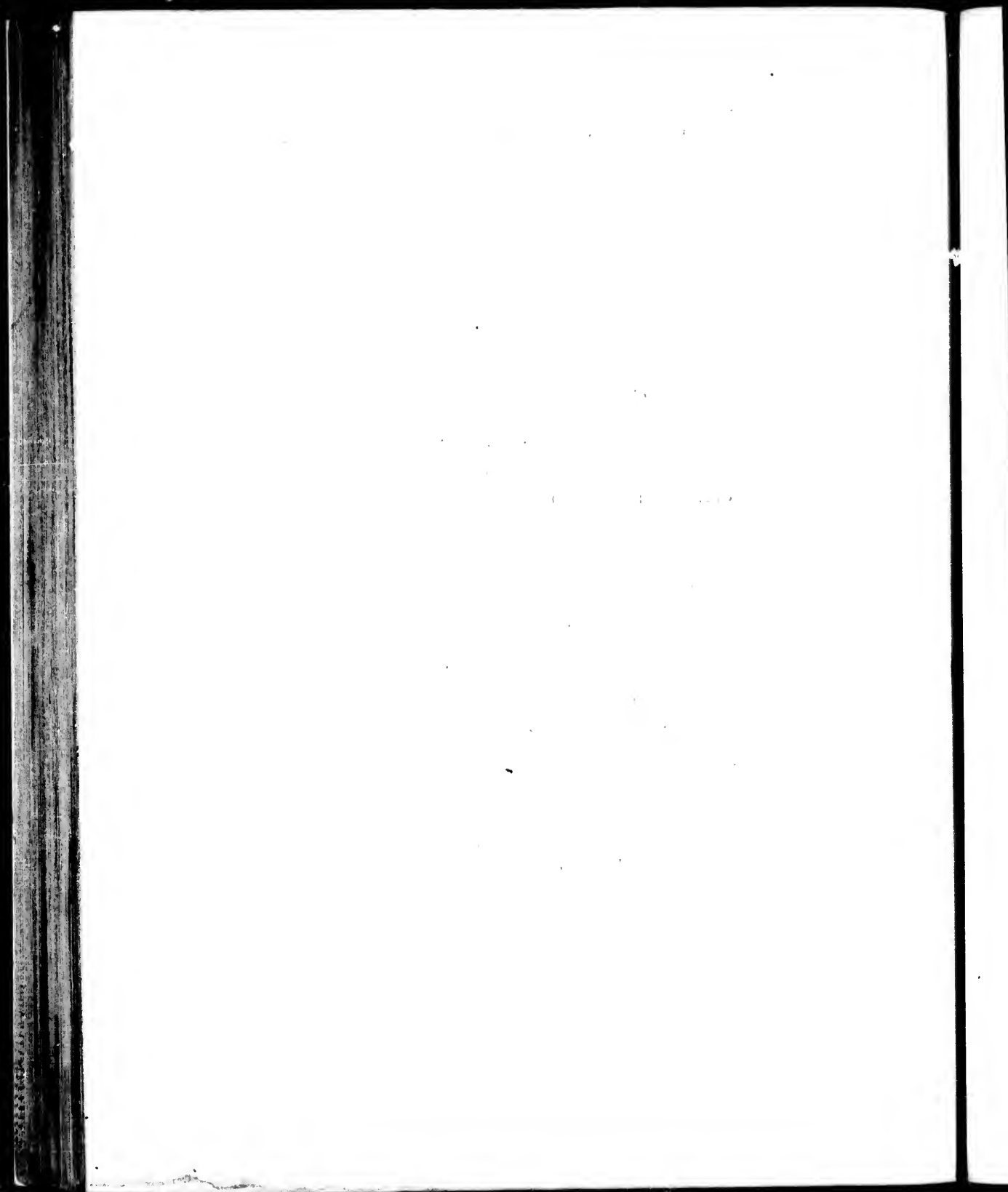
Ag. De Roa, Gram.

*Of the Tepebuanan.*

Jerom Figueroa, Gram. and Dict.

Tom de Guadelaxara, J. Cr. Gram.

Ben Renaldini, Gram.



*The following CATALOGUE OF STATE PAPERS is extracted from Jefferson's Virginia ; but the Editor has referred to most of the Authorities from whence they were taken, and found them accurate.*

*It is said to be in Contemplation of an American Gentleman (named Hazard) to publish a very extensive Collection of Papers of this Description.*

## A CATALOGUE OF AMERICAN STATE PAPERS.

---

1496, March 5. 11 HEN. VII.

Pro Johanne Caboto & filiis suis super Terra incognita, investiganda. 12 Ry. 595. 3 Hack. 4. 2 Mem. Am. 409.

1498, Feb. 3. 13 HEN. VII.

Billa signata anno 13 Hen. Sept. 3 Hackl. Voies 5.

1502, Dec. 19. 18 HEN. VII.

De Potestatibus ad Terras incognitas investigandum. 13 Rym. 37.

1540, October 27.

Commission de Francois I. a Jacques Cartier pour l'establissement du Canada. L. Escarbot, 397. 2 Mem. Am. 416.

1548.

1548. 2 *EDW. VI.*

An Act against the Exaction of Money by any Officer for Licence to traffic into Ireland and Newfoundland. Made in an. 2 Edw. Sext. 3 Hackl. 131.

1578, *June 11.* 20 *ELIZ.*

The Letters Patent granted by her Majesty to Sir Humphry Gilbert, Knight, for the inhabiting and Planting of our People in America. 3 Hackl. 135.

1583, *Feb. 6.*

Letters Patent of Queen Elizabeth to Adrian Gilbert, and others, to discover the North-West Passage to China. 3 Hackl. 96.

1584, *March 25.* 26 *ELIZ.*

Letters Patent granted by the Queen to M. Walter Raleigh, now Knight, for discovering and planting new Lands and Countries; to continue the Space of Six Years, and no more. 3 Hackl. 243.

1589. 31 *ELIZ.*

An Assignment by Sir W. Raleigh, for continuing the Action of inhabiting and planting his People in Virginia. Hackl. 1st. ed. pub. in 1589, page 815.

1603, *Nov. 8.*

Lettres de Lieut. Gen. de L'Acadie & pays circonvoisins pour le Sieur de Monts. L. Escarbot, 417.

1606, *April 10.* 4 *JAC. I.*

An Ordinance and Constitution enlarging the Council of the two Colonies

Colonies in Virginia and America, and augmenting their Authority. MSS.

The Second Charter to the Treasurer and Co. for Virginia, erecting them into a Body Politic. Stith, Ap. 2.

1610, *April 10.* JAC. I.

Letters Patents to the Earl of Northampton, granting Part of the Island of Newfoundland. 1 Harris. 861.

1611, *March 12.* 9 JAC. I.

A third Charter to the Treasurer and Company for Virginia.—  
Stith. App. 3.

1617, ——— JAC. I.

A Commiffion to Sir Walter Raleigh. Qu.?

1620, *April 7.* 18 JAC. I.

Commiffio Specialis concernens le garbling Herbae Nicotianæ.  
17 Rym. 190.

1620, *June 29.*

A Proclamation for restraint of the difordered trading of Tobacco.  
17 Rym. 233.

1620, *November 3.*

A grant of New England to the Council of Plymouth.

1621, *July 24.* — JAC. I.

An Ordinance and Constitution of the Treasurer, Council, and Company in England, for a Council of State and General Assembly in Virginia. Stith. App. 4.

1621.

## A CATALOGUE OF

1621, *September* 10—20.

A grant of Nova Scotia to Sir William Alexander. 2. Mem. de l'Amerique. 193.

1622, *November* 6. 20 *JAC. I.*

A Proclamation prohibiting interloping and disorderly trading to New England in America. 17 Rym. 416.

1623, *May* 9. 21 *JAC. I.*

De Commiffione speciali Willielmo Jones militi directa. 17 Rym. 490.

1623.

A grant to Sir Edmund Ployden, of New Albion. Mentioned in Smith's Examination. 82.

1624, *July* 15. 22 *JAC. I.*

De Commiffione Henrico vice-comiti Mandevill & aliis. 17 Rym. 609.

1624, *August* 26.

De Commiffione speciali concernenti gubernationem in Virginia. 17 Rym. 618.

1624, *September* 29.

A Proclamation concerning Tobacco. 17 Rym. 621.

1624, *November* 9.

De concessione demifs. Edwardo Dichfield et aliis. 17 Rym. 633.

1625, *March* 2. 22 *JAC. I.*

A Proclamation for the utter prohibiting the Importation and Use  
of

of all Tobacco, which is not of the proper Growth of the Colony of Virginia and the Somer Islands, or one of them. 17 Rym. 668.

1625, *March 4.* 1 *CAR. I.*

De Commiffione directa Georgio Yardely militi et aliis. 18 Rym. 311.

1625, *April 9.*

Proclamatio de Herba Nicotiana. 18 Rym. 19.

1625, *May 13.*

A Proclamation for fettlinge the Plantation of Virginia. 18 Rym. 72.

1625, *July 12.*

A grant of the Soil, Barony, and Domains of Nova Scotia to Sir William Alexander, of Minstrie. 2 Mem. Am. 226.

1626, *January 31.* 2 *CAR. I.*

Commiffio directa Johanni Wolstenholme militi et aliis. 18 Rym. 831.

1626, *February 17.*

A Proclamation touching Tobacco. Rym. 848.

1627, *March 19.* *Qu.?* 2 *CAR. I.*

A grant of Maffachusetts Bay by the Council of Plymouth, to Sir Henry Roswell, and others.

1627, *March 26.* 3 *CAR. I.*

De concessione Commiffionis Specialis pro concilio in Virginia. 18 Rym. 980.

## A CATALOGUE OF

1627, *March 30.* 3 *CAR. I.*

De Proclamatione de Signatione de Tobacco. 18 Ry. 886.

1627, *August 9.*

De Proclamatione pro Ordinatione de Tobacco. 18 Ry. 920.

1628, *March 4.* 4 *CAR. I.*

A Confirmation of the grant of Massachusetts Bay by the Crown.

1629, *August 19.*The Capitulation of Quebec. Champlain Part. 2, 216. 2 Mem.  
Am. 489.1630, *January 6.* 5 *CAR. I.*

A Proclamation concerning Tobacco. 19 Ry. 235.

1630, *April 30.*Conveyance of Nova Scotia (Port-Royal excepted) by Sir William  
Alexander to Sir Claude St. Etienne, Lord of la Tour and of  
Uarre, and to his Son, Sir Charles de St. Etienne, Lord of St.  
Denniscourt, on Condition that they continue Subjects to the  
King of Scotland, under the Great Seal of Scotland.1630-31, *Nov. 24.* 6 *CAR. I.*A Proclamation forbidding the disorderly trading with the Savages  
in New England, in America, especially the furnishing the Na-  
tives in those, and other Parts of America, by the English,  
with Weapons and Habiliments of War. 19 Ry. 210. 3  
Rushw. 82.

1630,

1630, *December 5.* 6 *CAR. I.*

A Proclamation prohibiting the felling Arms, &c. to the Savages in America. Mentioned 3 *Rushw.* 75.

1630. *CAR. I.*

A grant of Connecticut by the Council of Plymouth to the Earl of Warwick.

1630. *CAR. I.*

A Confirmation by the Crown of the Grant of Connecticut [said to be in the Petty Bag Office in England.]

1631, *March 19.* 6 *CAR. I.*

A conveyance of Connecticut by the Earl of Warwick to Lord Say and Seal, and others. Smith's Examination, App. No. 1.

1631, *June 27.* 7 *CAR. I.*

A special Commission to Edward Earle of Dorsett, and others, for the better Plantation of the Colony of Virginia. 19 *Ry.* 301.

1631, *June 29.* 7 *CAR. I.*

Litere continentes promissionem regis ad tradendum castrum et habitationem de Kebec in Canada ad regem Francorum. 19 *Ry.* 303.

1632. *March 29.* 8 *CAR. I.*

Traité entre le Roy Louis XIII. et Charles Roi d'Angleterre pour la Restitution de la Nouvelle France, la Cadie et Canada et des Navires et Merchandises pris de part et d'autre. Fait a St. Germain. 19 *Ry.* 361. 2 *Mem. Am.* 5.

## A CATALOGUE OF

1632, *June 20.* 8 *CAR. I.*

A grant of Maryland to Cæcilius Calvert, Baron of Baltimore in Ireland.

1633, *July 3.* 9 *CAR. I.*

A Petition of the Planters of Virginia, against the Grant to Lord Baltimore.

1633, *July 3.*

Order of Council upon the Dispute between the Virginia Planters and Lord Baltimore. Votes of Repref. of Pennsylvania. V.

1633, *August 13.* 9 *CAR. I.*

A Proclamation to prevent Abuses growing by the unordered retailing of Tobacco. Mentioned 3 *Rushw.* 191.

1633, *September 23.* 9 *CAR. I.*

A special Commission to Thomas Young, to search, discover, and find out what Parts are not yet inhabited in Virginia and America, and other Parts thereunto adjoining. 19 *Ry.* 472.

1633, *October 13.* 9 *CAR. I.*

A Proclamation for preventing of the Abuses growing by the unordered retailing of Tobacco. 19 *Ry.* 474.

1633, *March 13.* *CAR. I.*

A Proclamation restraining the abusive venting of Tobacco. 19 *Rym.* 522.

1634, *May 19.* 10 *CAR. I.*

A Proclamation concerning the landing of Tobacco, and also forbidding

bidding the planting thereof in the King's Dominions. 19 Ry.  
553.

1634. *CAR. I.*

A Commission to the Archbishop of Canterbury, and eleven others,  
for governing the American Colonies.

1634, *June 19.* 10 *CAR. I.*

A Commission concerning Tobacco. MSS.

1635, *July 18.* 11 *CAR. I.*

A Commission from Lord Say and Seal, and others, to John Winthrop, to be Governor of Connecticut. Smith's App.

A Grant to Duke Hamilton.

1636, *April 2.* 12 *CAR. I.*

De commissione speciali Johanni Harvey militi pro meliori regimine  
Coloniae in Virginia. 20 Ry. 3.

1637, *March 14.*

A Proclamation concerning Tobacco. Title in 3 Ruslh. 617.

1636-7, *March 16.*

De Commissione speciali Georgio domino Goring et aliis concessa  
concernente venditionem de Tobacco absque licentiâ regiâ. 20  
Ry. 116.

1637, *April 30.* 13 *CAR. I.*

A Proclamation against the disorderly transporting his Majesty's  
Subjects to the Plantations within the parts of America. 20  
Ry. 143. 3 Ruslh. 409.

1637.

1637, *May 1.*

An Order of the Privy Council to stay eight Ships now in the Thames from going to New England. 3 Rush. 409.

1637. *CAR. I.*

A Warrant of the Lord Admiral to stop unconformable Ministers from going beyond Sea. 3 Rush. 410.

1638, *April 4. CAR. I.*

Order of Council upon Claiborne's Petition against Lord Baltimore. Votes of Representatives of Pennsylvania, vi.

1638, *April 6. 14 CAR. I.*

An Order of the King and Council that the Attorney General draw up a Proclamation to prohibit transportation of Passengers to New England without License. 3 Rush. 718.

1638, *May 1. 14 CAR. I.*

A Proclamation to restrain the transporting of Passengers and Provisions to New England without License. 20 Ry. 223.

1639, *March 25. CAR. I.*

A Proclamation concerning Tobacco. Title 4 Rush. 1060.

1639, *August 19, 15 CAR. I.*

A Proclamation declaring his Majesty's Pleasure to continue his Commission and Letters Patents for licensing Retailers of Tobacco. 20 Ry. 348.

1639, *December 16. 15 CAR. I.*

De Commissione speciali Henrico Ashton armigero et aliis ad amovendum

vendum Henricum Hawley gubernatorem de Barbadoes. 20 Ry. 357.

1639. *CAR. I.*

A Proclamation concerning Retailers of Tobacco. 4 Rush. 966.

1641, *Aug. 9.* 17 *CAR. I.*

De Constitutione gubernatoris et Concilii pro Virginia. 20 Ry. 484.

1643. *CAR. I.*

Articles of Union and Confederacy entered into by Massachusetts, Plymouth, Connecticut, and Newhaven. 1 Neale, 223.

1644. *CAR. I.*

Deed from George Fenwick to the old Connecticut jurisdiction.

An Ordinance of the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament, for exempting from Custom and Imposition all Commodities exported for, or imported from New England, which has been very prosperous, and without any public Charge to this State, and is likely to prove very happy for the Propagation of the Gospel in those Parts. Tit. in Amer. Library 90. 5. No date. But seems, by the neighbouring articles, to have been in 1644.

1644, *June 20.* *CAR. II.*

An Act for charging of Tobacco brought from New England with Custom and Excise. Title in American Library, 99. 8.

1644, *August 1.* *CAR. II.*

An Act for the advancing and regulating the Trade of this Commonwealth. Title in American Library, 99. 9.

*September*

## A CATALOGUE OF

*September 18. 1 CAR. II.*

Grant of the Northern Neck of Virginia to Lord Hopton, Lord Jermyn, Lord Culpeper, Sir John Berkely, Sir William Moreton, Sir Dudley Wyatt, and Thomas Culpeper.

*1650, October 3. 2 CAR. II.*

An Act prohibiting Trade with the Barbadoes, Virginia, Bermudas, and Antego. Scoble's Acts, 1027.

*1650. CAR. II.*

A Declaration of Lord Willoughby, Governor of Barbadoes, and of his Council, against an Act of Parliament of the 3d of October, 1650. 4. Polit. Register. 2. cited from 4. Neale. Hist. of the Puritans. App. No. 12, but not there.

*1650. CAR. II.*

A final Settlement of Boundaries between the Dutch New Netherlands and Connecticut.

*1651, September 26. 3 CAR. II.*

Instructions for Captain Robert Dennis, Mr. Richard Bennet, Mr. Thomas Stagge, and Captain William Clabourne, appointed Commissioners for the reducing of Virginia, and the Inhabitants thereof, to their due Obedience to the Commonwealth of England. 1. Thurloe's State Papers, 197.

*1651, October 9. 3 CAR. II.*

An Act for increase of Shipping, and Encouragement of the Navigation of this Nation. Scobell's Acts, 1449.

*1651-2, March 12. 4 CAR. II.*

Articles agreed on and concluded at James' Cittie, in Virginia, for  
the

the furrendering and settling of that Plantation under the Obedience and Government of the Commonwealth of England, by the Commissioners of the Council of State, by Authoritie of the Parliament of England, and by the Grand Assembly of the Governor, Council, and Burgeſſe of that State. MSS. [Ante, pa. 201.]

1651-2, *March* 12. 4 *CAR. II.*

An Act of Indempnitie made at the Surrender of the Countrey [of Virginia.] [Ante, p. 206.]

1654, *Aug.* 16.

Capitulation de Port-Royal. Mem. Am. 507.

1655. *CAR. II.*

A Proclamation of the Protector relating to Jamaica. 3 Thurl. 75.

1655, *September* 26. 7 *CAR. II.*

The Protector to the Commissioners of Maryland. A Letter. 4 Thurl. 55.

1655, *October* 8. 7 *CAR. II.*

An Instrument made at the Council of Jamaica, Oct. 8, 1655, for the better carrying on of Affairs there. 4 Thurl. 71.

1655, *Nov.* 3.

Treaty of Westminster between France and England. 6 Corps Diplom. Part 2. p. 121. 2 Mem. Am. 10.

1656, *March* 27. 8 *CAR. II.*

The Assembly at Barbadoes to the Protector. 4 Thurl. 651.

## A CATALOGUE OF

1656, *August* 9.

A Grant by Cromwell to Sir Charles de Saint Etienne, a Baron of Scotland, Crowne and Temple. A French Translation of it.  
2 Mem. Am. 511.

1656. *CAR. II.*

A Paper concerning the Advancement of Trade. 5 Thurl. 80.

1656. *CAR. II.*

A brief Narration of the English Rights to the Northern Parts of America. 5 Thurl. 81.

1656, *October* 10. 8 *CAR. II.*

Mr. R. Bennet and Mr. S. Matthew to Secretary Thurloe. 5 Thurl. 482.

1656, *October* 10. 8 *CAR. II.*

Objections against the Lord Baltimore's Patent ; and Reasons why the Government of Maryland should not be put into his hands.  
5 Thurl. 482.

1656, *October* 10. 8 *CAR. II.*

A Paper relating to Maryland. 5 Thurl. 483.

1656, *October* 10. 8 *CAR. II.*

A Breviet of the Proceedings of the Lord Baltimore and his Officers and Compliers in Maryland, against the Authority of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England, and against his Highness the Lord Protector's Authority, Laws, and Government. 5 Thurl. 486.

1656,

1656, *October 15.* 8 *CAR. II.*

The Assembly of Virginia to Secretary Thurlow. 5 Thurl. 497.

1657, *April 4.* 9 *CAR. II.*

The Governor of Barbadoes to the Protector. 6 Thurl. 169.

1661. *CAR. II.*

Petition of the General Court at Hartford upon Connecticut for a Charter. Smith's Exam. App. 4.

1662, *April 23.* 14 *CAR. II.*

Charter of the Colony of Connecticut. Smith's Exam. App. 6.

1662-3, *March 24, April 4.* 15 *CAR. II.*

The first Charter granted by Charles II. to the Proprietaries of Carolina; to wit, to the Earl of Clarendon, Duke of Albemarle, Lord Craven, Lord Berkeley, Lord Ashley, Sir George Carteret, Sir William Berkeley, and Sir John Colleton. 4 Mem. Am. 554.

1664, *Feb. 10.*

The Concessions and Agreement of the Lords Proprietors of the Province of New Cæsarea, or New Jersey, to and with all and every of the Adventurers, and all such as shall settle or plant there. Smith's New Jersey. App. 1.

1664, *March 12, 20.* 16 *CAR. II.*

A Grant of the Colony of New York to the Duke of York.

1664, *April 26.* 16 *CAR. II.*

A Commission to Colonel Nichols, and others, to settle Disputes in New-England. Hutch. Hist. Mass. Bay. App. 537.

1664, *April* 26.

The Commission to Sir Robert Carre, and others, to put the Duke of York in Possession of New York, New Jersey, and all other Lands thereunto appertaining.

Sir Robert Carre, and others, Proclamation to the Inhabitants of New York, New-Jersey, &c. Smith's N. J. 36.

1664, *June* 23, 24. 16 CAR. II.

Deeds of Lease and Release of New-Jersey, by the Duke of York to Lord Berkeley and Sir George Carteret.

A conveyance of the Delaware Counties to William Penn.

1664, *August* 19-29, 20-30, 24, 25.—*September* 4.

Letters between Stuyvesant and Colonel Nichols on the English Right. Smith's N. J. 37—42.

1664, *August* 27.

Treaty between the English and Dutch, for the Surrender of the New-Netherlands. Sm. N. Jerf. 42.

*September* 3.

Nicoll's Commission to Sir Robert Carre, to reduce the Dutch on Delaware Bay. Sm. N. J. 47.

Instructions to Sir Robert Carre, for reducing of Delaware Bay, and settling the People there under his Majesty's Obedience. Sm. N. J. 47.

1664, *October* 1.

Articles of Capitulation between Sir Robert Carre and the Dutch  
and

AMERICAN STATE PAPERS.

245

and Swedes, on Delaware Bay and Delaware River. Sm.  
N. J. 49.

1664, *December 1.* 16 CAR. II.

The Determination of the Commissioners of the Boundary between  
the Duke of York and Connecticut. Sm. Ex. Ap. 9.

1664.

The New Haven Case. Smith's Ex. Ap. 20.

1665, *June 13-24.* 17 CAR. II.

The Second Charter granted by Charles II. to the same Proprietors  
of Carolina. 4 Mem. Am. 586.

1666, *January 26.*

Declaration de Guerre par la France contre l'Angleterre. 3 Mem.  
Am. 123.

1666, *February 9.* 17 CAR. II.

Declaration of War by the King of England against the King of  
France.

1667, *July 31.*

The Treaty of Peace between France and England made at Breda.  
7 Corps Dipl. Part 1. p. 41. 2 Mem. Am. 32.

1667, *July 31.*

The Treaty of Peace and Alliance between England and the  
United Provinces made at Breda. 7 Corp. Dip. P. 1, p. 44.  
2 Mem. Am. 40.

1667.

## A CATALOGUE OF

1667-8, *February* 17.

Acte de la Cession de l'Acadie au Roi de France. 2 Mem. Am. 292.

1668, *April* 21.

Directions from the Governor and Council of New York for a better Settlement of the Government on Delaware. Sm. N. J. 51.

1668.

Lovelace's Order for Customs at the Hoarkills. Sm. N. J. 55.

1668, *May* 8. 21 *CAR. II.*

A Confirmation of the Grant of the Northern Neck of Virginia to the Earl of St. Alban's, Lord Berkeley, Sir William Moreton, and John Tretheway.

1672

Incorporation of the Town of Newcastle or Amfiell.

1673, *February* 25. 25 *CAR. II.*

A Demise of the Colony of Virginia to the Earl of Arlington and Lord Culpeper for Thirty-one Years. MSS.

1673-4.

Treaty at London between King Charles II. and the Dutch. Article VI.

Remonstrances against the Two Grants of Charles II. of Northern and Southern Virginia. Ment. Beverley. 65.

1674, *July* 13.

Sir George Carteret's Instructions to Governor Carteret.

1674.

1674, *November 9.*

Governor Andros's Proclamation on taking Possession of Newcastle for the Duke of York. Sm. N. J. 78.

1675, *October 1.* 27 CAR. II.

A Proclamation for prohibiting the Importation of Commodities of Europe, into any of his Majesty's Plantations in Africa, Asia, or America, which were not laden in England: and for putting all other Laws relating to the Trade of the Plantations in effectual Execution.

1676, *March 3.*

The Concessions and Agreements of the Proprietors, Freeholders, and Inhabitants of the Province of West-New-Jersey, in America. Sm. N. J. App. 2.

1676, *July 1.*

A Deed quintipartite for the Division of New-Jersey.

1676, *August 18.*

Letter from the Proprietors of New-Jersey to Richard Hartthorne. Sm. N. J. 80.

Proprietors Instructions to James Wasse and Richard Hartthorne. Sm. N. J. 83.

1676, *October 10.* 28 CAR. II.

The Charter of King Charles II. to his Subjects of Virginia. MSS.

1676.

Cautionary Epistle from the Trustees of Byllinge's Part of New-Jersey. Sm. N. J. 84.

1677.

1677, *September 10.*

Indian Deed for the Lands between Rankoka's Creek and Timber Creek, in New-Jersey.

1677, *September 27.*

Indian Deed for the Lands from Oldman's Creek to Timber Creek,  
in New-Jersey.

1677, *October 10.*

Indian Deed for the Lands from Rankoka's Creek to Assunpink Creek, in New-Jersey.

1678, *December 5.*

The Will of Sir Gerge Carteret, sole Proprietor of East-Jersey, ordering the same to be sold.

1680, *February 16.*

An Order of the King in Council, for the better Encouragement of all his Majesty's subjects in their Trade to his Majesty's Plantations, and for the better Information of all his Majesty's loving Subjects in these Matters. London Gazette, No. 1596. Title in Amer. Library, 134, 6.

1680.

Arguments against the Customs demanded in New-Weft-Jersey, by the Governor of New York, addressed to the Duke's Commissioners. Sm. N. J. 117.

1680, *June 14, 23, 25.—Oct. 16.—Nov. 4, 8, 11, 18, 20, 23.*

*Dec. 16.—1680-1, Jan. 15, 22.—Feb. 24.*

Extracts of Proceedings of the Committee of Trade and Plantations ;

tions; Copies of Letters, Reports, &c. between the Board of Trade, Mr. Penn, Lord Baltimore, and Sir John Werden, in the Behalf of the Duke of York, and the Settlement of the Pennsylvania Boundaries by the L. C. J. North. Votes of Repr. Pensyl. vii.—xiii.

1681, *March 4.* CAR. II.

A Grant of Pennsylvania to William Penn. Votes of Represen. Pensylv. xviii.

1681, *April 2.*

The King's Declaration to the Inhabitants and Planters of the Province of Pennsylvania. Vo. Rep. Penn. xxiv.

1681, *July 11.*

Certain Conditions or Concessions agreed upon by William Penn, Proprietary and Governor of Pennsylvania, and those who are the Adventurers and Purchasers in the same Province. Votes of Rep. Pensylv. xxiv.

1681, *November 9.*

Fundamental Laws of the Province of West-New-Jersey. Sm. N. J. 126.

1681-2, *January 14.*

The Methods of the Commissioners for settling and regulation of Lands in New Jersey. Sm. N. J. 130.

1681-2, *February 1, 2.*

Indentures of Lease and Release by the Executors of Sir George Carteret, to William Penn, and 11 others, conveying East Jersey.

K k

1682,

1682, *Mar.* 14.

The Duke of York's fresh Grant of East-New-Jersey to the 24 Proprietors.

1682, *April* 25.

The Frame of the Government of the Province of Pennsylvania, in America. Votes of Repr. Penn. xxvii.

1682, *August* 21.

The Duke of York's Deed for Pennsylvania. Vo. Repr. Penn. xxxv.

1682, *Aug.* 24.

The Duke of York's Deed of Feoffment of Newcastle, and twelve Miles circle, to William Penn. Vo. Repr. Penn.

1682, *August* 24.

The Duke of York's Deed of Feoffment of a Tract of Land 12 Miles South from Newcastle to the Whorekills, to William Penn. Vo. Repr. Penn. xxxvii.

1682, *November* 27. 34 CAR. II.

A Commission to Thomas Lord Culpeper, to be Lieutenant and Governor-General of Virginia. MSS.

1682, *10th Month, 6th Day.*

An Act of Union for annexing and uniting of the Counties of Newcastle, Jones's, and Whorekill's, alias Deal, to the Province of Pennsylvania, and of Naturalization of all Foreigners in the Province and Counties aforelaid.

1682,

1682, *December 6.*

An Act of Settlement.

1683, *April 2.*

The Frame of the Government of the Province of Pennsylvania, and Territories thereunto annexed in America.

1683, *April 17, 27. May 30. June 12.*—1684, *Feb. 12, July 2, 16, 23. Sept. 30. Dec. 9.*—1685, *March 17. August 18, 26. Sept. 2. October 8, 17, 31. Nov. 7.*

Proceedings of the Committee of Trade and Plantations in the Dispute between Lord Baltimore and Mr. Penn. Vo. R. P. xiii—xviii.

1683, *July 17.*

A Commission by the Proprietors of East-New-Jersey to Robert Barclay to be Governor. Sm. N. J. 166.

1683, *July 26.* 35 CAR II.

An Order of Council for issuing a Quo Warranto against the Charter of the Colony of the Massachusetts Bay, in New England, with his Majesty's Declaration, that in Case the said Corporation of Massachusetts Bay shall before Prosecution had upon the same Quo Warranto make a full Submission and entire Resignation to his Royal Pleasure, he will then regulate their Charter in such a Manner as shall be for his service and the good of that Colony. Title in Amer. Library. 139. 6.

1683, *Sept. 28.* 35 CAR. II.

A Commission to Lord Howard of Effingham to be Lieutenant and Governor General of Virginia. MSS.

K k 2

1684,

1684, *May* 3.

The humble Address of the Chief Governor, Council, and Representatives of the Island of Nevis, in the West Indies, presented to his Majesty by Colonel Netheway and Captain Jefferson, at Windfor, May 3, 1684. Title in Amer. Libr. 142. 3. Cites Lond. Gaz. No. 1927.

1684, *August* 2.

A Treaty with the Indians at Albany.

1686, *Nov.* 16.

A Treaty of Neutrality for America between France and England. 7. Corps. Dipl. Part 2. p. 44. 2. Mem. Am. 40.

1687, *January* 20.

By the King. A Proclamation for the more effectual reducing and suppressing of Pirates and Privateers in America, as well on the Sea as on the Land, in great Numbers, committing frequent Robberies and Piracies, which hath occasioned a great Predjudice and Obstruction to Trade and Commerce, and given a great Scandal and Disturbance to our Government in those Parts. Title Amer. Libr. 147. 2. Cites Lond. Gaz. No. 2315.

1687, *February* 12.

Constitution of the Council of Proprietors of West-Jersey. Smith's N. Jersey. 199.

1687, *Qu.* September 27. 4 JAC. II.

A Confirmation of the Grant of the Northern Neck of Virginia to Lord Culpeper.

1687,

1687, *September 5.*

Governor Coxe's Declaration to the Council of Proprietors of West Jersey. Sm. N. J. 190.

1687, *December 16.*

Provisional Treaty of Whitehall concerning America, between France and England. 2 Mem. de l'Ain. 89.

1687.

Governor Coxe's Narrative relating to the Division Line, directed to the Council of Proprietors of West-Jersey. Sm. App. No. 4.

1687.

The Representation of the Council of Proprietors of West-Jersey to Governor Burnet. Smith. App. No. 5.

The Remonstrance and Petition of the Inhabitants of East-New-Jersey to the King. Sm. App. No. 8.

The Memorial of the Proprietors of East-New-Jersey to the Lords of Trade. Sm. App. No. 9.

1688, *September 5.*

Agreement of the Line of Partition between East and West-New-Jersey. Sm. N. J. 196.

1691.

Conveiance of the Government of West-Jersey and Territories, by Dr. Coxe, to the West-Jersey Society.

1691,

1691, *October 7.*

A Charter granted by King William and Queen Mary, to the Inhabitants of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, in New England.  
2 Mem. de l'Am. 593.

1696, *November 7.*

The Frame of Government of the Province of Pennsylvania, and the Territories thereunto belonging, passed by Governor Markham. November 7, 1696.

1697, *September 20.*

The Treaty of Peace between France and England, made at Ryfwick. 7 Corps Dipl. Part. 2. p. 399. 2 Mem. Am. 89.

1699, *July 5.*

The Opinion and Answer of the Lords of Trade to the Memorial of the Proprietors of East-New-Jersey. Sm. App. No. 10.

1700, *January 15.*

The Memorial of the Proprietors of East-New-Jersey to the Lords of Trade. Sm. App. No. 11.

The Petition of the Proprietors of East and West-New-Jersey to the Lords Justices of England. Sm. App. No. 12.

1700. *WILLIAM III.*

A Confirmation of the Boundary between the Colonies of New-York and Connecticut, by the Crown.

1701, *August 12.*

The Memorial of the Proprietors of East and West-Jersey to the King. Sm. App. No. 14.

1701,

1701, *October 2.*

Representation of the Lords of Trade to the Lords Justices. Sm.  
App. No. 13.

1701.

A Treaty with the Indians.

1701-2, *January 6.*

Report of Lords of Trade to King William, of Draughts of a Commission and Instructions for a Governor of New-Jersey. Sm.  
N. J. 262.

1702, *April 15.*

Surrender from the Proprietors of E. and W. N. Jersey, of their pretended Right of Government to her Majesty Queen Anne.  
Sm. N. J. 211.

1702, *April 17.*

The Queen's Acceptance of the Surrender of Government of East and West-Jersey. Sm. N. J. 219.

1702, *November 16.*

Instructions to Lord Cornbury. Sm. N. J. 230.

1702, *December 5.*

A Commission from Queen Anne to Lord Cornbury, to be Captain-General and Governor in Chief of New-Jersey. Sm. N. J.  
220.

1703, *June 27.*

Recognition by the Council of Proprietors of the true Boundary  
of

of the Deeds of September 10 and October 10, 1677. (New-Jersey). Sm. N. J. 96.

1703.

Indian Deed for the Lands above the Falls of the Delaware in West-Jersey.

Indian Deed for the Lands at the Head of Rankoka's River, in West-Jersey.

1704, *June* 18.

A Proclamation by Queen Anne for settling and ascertaining the current Rates of Foreign Coins in America. Sm. N. J. 281.

1705, *May* 3.

Additional Instructions to Lord Cornbury. Sm. N. J. 235.

1707, *May* 3.

Additional Instructions to Lord Cornbury. Sm. N. J. 258.

1707, *November* 20.

Additional Instructions to Lord Cornbury. Sm. N. J. 259.

1707.

An Answer by the Council of Proprietors for the Western Division of New-Jersey, to Questions proposed to them by Lord Cornbury. Sm. N. J. 285.

1708-9, *February* 28.

Instructions to Colonel Vetch in his Negotiations with the Governors of America. Sm. N. J. 364.

1708-9,

1708-9, *February 28.*

Instructions to the Governor of New-Jersey and New-York. Sm.  
N. J. 361.

1710, *Aug.*

Earl of Dartmouth's Letter to Governor Hunter.

1711, *April 22.*

Premieres Propositions de la France. 6 Lamberty, 669. 2 Mem.  
Am. 341.

1711, *Oct. 8.*

Réponses de la France aux demandes Préliminaires de la Grande  
Bretagne. 6 Lamb. 681. 2 Mem. Amer. 344.

1711, *Sept. 27. Oct. 8.*

Demandes Préliminaires plus Particulieres de la Grande Bretagne,  
avec les Réponses. 2 Mem. de l'Am. 346.

1711, *Sept. 27. Oct. 8.*

L'Acceptation de la Part de la Grande Bretagne. 2 Mem. Am.  
356.

1711, *Dec 23.*

The Queen's Instructions to the Bishop of Bristol and Earl of  
Strafford, her Plenipotentiaries, to treat of a general Peace. 6.  
Lamberty, 744. 2 Mem. Am. 358.

1712, *May 24, June 10.*

A Memorial of Mr. St. John to the Marquis de Torci, with regard  
to North America, to Commerce, and to the Suspension of Arms.  
7. Recueil de Lamberty, 161. 2 Mem. de l'Amer. 376.

1712, *June* 10.

Réponse du Roi de France au Memoire de Londres. 7 Lamberty,  
p. 163. 2 Mem. Am. 380.

1712, *August* 19.

Traité pour une Suspension d'Armes entre Louis XIV. Roi de  
France, & Anne, Reine de la Grande Bretagne, fait à Paris.  
8. Corps Diplom. Part. 1. p. 808. 2. Mem. d'Am. 104.

1712. *Sept.* 10.

Offers of France to England, Demands of England, and the An-  
swers of France. 7. Rec. de Lamb. 491. 2 Mem. Am. 390.

1713, *March* 31. *April* 11.

Traité de Paix & d'Amitié entre Louis XIV. Roi de France, &  
Anne, Reine de la Grande Bretagne, fait à Utrecht. 15. Corps  
Diplomatique de Dumont, 339. id. Latin. 2. Actes & Memoires  
de la Pais d'Utrecht, 457. id. Lat. Fr. 2 Mem. Am. 113.

1713, *March* 31. *April* 11.

Traité de Navigation & de Commerce entre Louis XIV. Roi de  
France, & Anne, Reine de la Grande Bretagne, Fait à Utrecht.  
8. Corps Diplom. Part 1. p. 345. 2 Mem. de l'Am. 137.

1726.

A Treaty with the Indians.

1728, *January*.

The Petition of the Representatives of the Province of New-Jersey,  
to have a distinct Governor. Sm. N. J. 421.

1732,

1732. *GEO. II.*

Deed of Release by the Government of Connecticut to that of New York.

1732, *June 9, 20.* 5 *GEO. II.*

The Charter granted by George the Second for Georgia. 4 Mem. de l'Am. 617.

1733.

Petition of Lord Fairfax, that a Commission might issue for running and marking the dividing Line between his District and the Province of Virginia.

1733, *Nov. 29.*

Order of the King in Council for Commissioners to survey and settle the said dividing Line between the Proprietary and Royal Territory.

1736, *August 5.*

Report of the Lords of Trade, relating to the separating the Government of the Province of New-Jersey from New-York. Sm. N. J. 423.

1737, *August 10.*

Survey and Report of the Commissioners appointed on the Part of the Crown to settle the Line between the Crown and Lord Fairfax.

1737, *August 11.*

Survey and Report of the Commissioners appointed on the Part of Lord Fairfax, to settle the Line between the Crown and him.

## A CATALOGUE OF

1738, *December 21.*

Order of Reference of the Surveys between the Crown and Lord Fairfax, to the Council for Plantation Affairs.

1744, *June.*

Treaty with the Indians of the Six Nations at Lancaster.

1745, *April 6.*

Report of the Council for Plantation Affairs, fixing the Head Springs of Rappahanoc and Patowmac, and a Commission to extend the Line.

1745, *April 11.*

Order of the King in Council, confirming the said Report of the Council for Plantation Affairs.

1748, *April 30.*

Articles Préliminaires pour parvenir à la Paix, signés à Aix-la-Chapelle entre les Ministres de France, de la Grande Bretagne, & des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas. 2 Mem. de l'Am. 159.

1748, *May 21.*

Declaration des Ministres de France, de la Grande Bretagne, & des Provinces Unies des Pays-Bas, pour rectifier les Articles I. & II. des Préliminaires. 2 Mem. Am. 165.

1748, *October 7-18.* 22 *GEO. II.*

The General and Definitive Treaty of Peace concluded at Aix-la-Chapelle. Lond. Mag. 1748. 503 French. 2 Mem. Am. 169.

1754,

1754.

A Treaty with the Indians.

1758, *August* 7.

A Conference between Governor Bernard and Indian Nations at Burlington. Sm. N. J. 449.

1758, *October* 8.

A Conference between Governor Denny, Governor Bernard, and others, and Indian Nations at Easton. Sm. N. J. 455.

1759, *July* 25. 33 *GEO. II.*

The Capitulation of Niagara.

1759.

The King's Proclamation promising Lands to Soldiers.

1763, *February* 10. 3 *GEO. III.*

The Definitive Treaty concluded at Paris. London Magazine. 1763. 149.

1763, *October* 7. 3 *GEO. III.*

A Proclamation for regulating the Cessions made by the last Treaty of Peace. Guth. Geogr. Gram. 623.

1763.

The King's Proclamation against settling on any Lands on the Waters, Westward of the Alleghany.

1768, *November* 3.

Deed from the Six Nations of Indians to William Trent, and others,  
for

for Lands betwixt the Ohio and Monongahela. View of the  
Title to Indiana. Phil. Styner and Cist. 1776.

1768, *November 5.*

Deed from the Six Nations of Indians to the Crown for certain  
Lands, and settling a Boundary. MSS.

INDEX.

## I N D E X.

| A.                                            |        | page    |                                                | page         |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>A</b> ACANIBA                              | —      | 134     | America. Matters relating to it in general.    |              |
| Abaponians                                    | —      | 215     | See Miscellanies                               |              |
| Acadia—see Nova Scotia                        |        |         | Colonies                                       | 36           |
| Acosta.—On Metals                             | —      | 40      | Discoveries                                    | 35, 7        |
| Drugs and Medicines of the In-                |        |         | Government                                     | 36           |
| dians                                         | —      | 65      | Traveller                                      | 159          |
| Of the New World                              | —      | 72      | Wanderer                                       | 210          |
| Natural and Moral History                     | 72, 73 |         | Americans. Their Origin                        | 89, 122, 157 |
| History of the East and West Indies           | 74     |         | See Indians                                    |              |
| River Amazon                                  | —      | 111     | Americus Vesputius. Voyages, &c.               | 28, 49, 50   |
| Acts.—For Discoveries, &c.                    | —      | 63      | His Life                                       | 128          |
| Promoting the Gospel                          | —      | 93      | Andrews' History of the War                    | 216          |
| Respecting Trade                              | —      | 94      | Anecdotes Historical relative to the Rebellion | 37           |
| See State Papers                              |        |         | Animals in America                             | 166          |
| Acugna.—Voyages and Discoveries in South      |        |         | Annapolis. Nova Scotia                         | 30           |
| America                                       | —      | 35, 111 | Maryland                                       | 112          |
| Of the River Amazon                           | 104    |         | Anne (Queen) Relation made to her by Pow-      |              |
| Adair's History of the Indians                | 192    |         | hatan, Daughter of an Indian King in           |              |
| Adams.—Account of New England                 | 164    |         | Virginia                                       | 80           |
| Political Character                           | —      | 206     | Antiquities                                    | 163          |
| History of American Disputes                  | 212    |         | Apamathian Mountains                           | 31           |
| Defence of the Government, &c.                | 216    |         | Arbustum Americanum                            | 218          |
| Addresses See State Papers.                   |        |         | Archdale's Description of Carolina             | 116          |
| Administration of the Colonies. See Politics. |        |         | Archer's Letter touching his Voyage to Vir-    |              |
| Adventures. See Voyages and Travels           |        |         | ginia                                          | 76           |
| Albion. New                                   | —      | 92      | Argal's Voyages, &c.                           | 77           |
| Aldworth concerning a Western Passage         | 67     |         | Argensola. Account of the Conquest of the      |              |
| Alexander (Sir William). The King's Grant     | 82     |         | Molucca Islands                                | 76, 86       |
| to him for planting Nova Scotia               | 82     |         | Arnold's History of America                    | 205          |
| Description of New England                    | 86     |         | Articles of Alliance, Commerce, Peace, &c.     | 106          |
| Algonquin. See Indians                        |        |         |                                                | 209, 215     |
| Alfop's Character of Maryland                 | 98     |         | See Titles, Politics, and State Papers.        |              |
| Amazon River                                  | —      | 97, 111 | Arts and Sciences. Present State of. See In-   |              |
| Aambo Point                                   | —      | 103     | troductory Discourse.                          |              |

|                                                          |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Aiton's Adventures                                       | page 121, 218  |
| Atkins' Voyage to Guiana, Brazil, and the<br>Well Indies | — — — 124      |
| Atlas                                                    | — — — 194      |
| Avdon Charter                                            | — — — 30       |
| Augulline                                                | -- -- 114, 162 |
| Azores                                                   | -- -- 72       |

## B.

|                                                              |                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Bacon, Nath., his death                                      | -- -- 102                            |
| Bahama Islands                                               | ----- 123                            |
| Bancroft's History of Guiana                                 | ----- 159                            |
| Barbadoes                                                    | ----- 42, 102, 127                   |
| Bartram—Travels in Pennsylvania                              | ----- 131                            |
| ----- in Florida                                             | 162. See 176                         |
| Battles—See Indians—Military Operations—<br>and New England. |                                      |
| Bayard—Trial for Treason                                     | ----- 113                            |
| Beaty's Two Month's Tour                                     | ----- 158                            |
| Belknap's New Hampshire                                      | ----- 215                            |
| Benzo's New World                                            | ----- 57, 69, 128                    |
| Bermudas                                                     | ----- 37, 43, 78, 83                 |
| Bernard (Governor) Letters, &c.                              | ----- 37, 171                        |
| Beverley's Virginia                                          | ----- 115, 120                       |
| Blanchardiere's Voyage to Peru                               | ----- 132                            |
| Blome's History of Jamaica                                   | ----- 100                            |
| Bodenham's Voyage to Mexico                                  | ----- 62                             |
| Books.—See Introductory Discourse.                           |                                      |
| Bosfi's Travels                                              | ----- 165, 167, 195                  |
| Botton                                                       | ----- 37, 92, 103, 164, 5, 9         |
| Bougainville's Voyage to Falkland's Islands                  | ----- 170                            |
| Brazil                                                       | ----- 50, 1, 66, 7, 9, 73, 85, 7, 91 |
| Breton.—See Cape Breton.                                     |                                      |
| Brewer's Voyage to Chili                                     | ----- 93                             |
| Brikill's History of North Carolina                          | ----- 125                            |
| Brierton's Description of Elizabeth Islands                  | ----- 73                             |
| ----- Discovery of the Northern Part of<br>Virginia          | ----- <i>id.</i>                     |
| Bry. (Theod. De) History of the New World                    | ----- 23                             |
| Buccaners of America                                         | ----- 105, 112, 166                  |
| Buenos Ayres                                                 | ----- 118                            |
| Burgoyne. See Politics.                                      |                                      |
| Burke. See Politics.                                         |                                      |
| Burnaby's Travels                                            | ----- 184                            |
| Berton's English Empire in America                           | ----- 110                            |
| Byfield's Revolution in New England                          | ----- 107                            |

## C.

|                                                                    |                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Cabott (John). Letters to him from Henry<br>the Seventh            | page 48                                              |
| Touching the Discovery of the Well<br>Indies                       | ----- 49, 50                                         |
| Voyage to Brazil and St. Domingo                                   | ----- 52                                             |
| Letters Patent of Edward the Sixth                                 | ----- 58, 59                                         |
| California                                                         | ----- 88, 138, 140, 169, 198                         |
| Calvert's Account of Newfoundland                                  | ----- 30                                             |
| Camden (Lord). See Politics.                                       |                                                      |
| Canaan—New English                                                 | ----- 86                                             |
| Canada                                                             | 62, 74, 88, 98, 107, 118, 119, 140,<br>143, 201, 202 |
| Canadian Freeholder                                                | ----- 194                                            |
| Canaries                                                           | ----- 167                                            |
| Cape Breton                                                        | ----- 56, 137, 140, 2, 205                           |
| Fear                                                               | ----- 98                                             |
| Carranza's Description of the Coasts of the<br>Spanish West-Indies | ----- 125                                            |
| Caribbee Islands                                                   | ----- 98, 122, 127                                   |
| Carthage                                                           | ----- 110                                            |
| Carolina                                                           | ----- 37, 97, 99, 103, 116, 121, 123                 |
| See North and South Carolina.                                      |                                                      |
| Carver's Travels                                                   | ----- 199                                            |
| Casas (Bart. De). Destruction of the Indies<br>by the Spaniards    | ----- 58, 9                                          |
| Voyages and Discoveries                                            | ----- 109                                            |
| Dispute between him and Sepulveda                                  | ----- 58                                             |
| Spanish Cruelties                                                  | ----- 66                                             |
| China                                                              | ----- 65, 8, 78                                      |
| Chronicle of War and Peace                                         | ----- 212                                            |
| Chronological Observations, &c.                                    | ----- 101                                            |
| Cincinnati Society of J                                            | ----- 214                                            |
| Clarke's Observations on the Condition of<br>the French in America | ----- 135                                            |
| Narrative of New England Persecutions                              | ----- 94                                             |
| Clavigero's History of Mexico                                      | ----- 217                                            |
| Clayton's Observations on Virginia                                 | ----- 31, 108                                        |
| Clinton.—See Politics.                                             |                                                      |
| Clony's American Traveller                                         | ----- 159                                            |
| Cobb's Power of the Civil Magistrate in<br>Matters of Religion     | ----- 94                                             |
| Cockburn's Voyage in North America                                 | ----- 124                                            |
| Colden's History of the Five Indian Nations                        | ----- 129                                            |
| Colonix Anglicanæ Illustratæ                                       | ----- 146                                            |
| Colonization,                                                      |                                                      |

# INDEX.

265

|                                             |               |                                               |             |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Colonization, History of                    | page 171, 193 | Chili                                         | Page 89, 91 |
| Commerce.—See Trade and Commerce.           |               | Chilton, touching the Mines, Cities, &c. of   |             |
| Commissions, &c.                            | 32            | the West Indies                               | 69          |
| Condé (Bishop of) Voyage to America         | 132           |                                               |             |
| Congress (See Politics)                     | 157           | D.                                            |             |
| Connecticut, History of                     | 204           | Dampier's Voyages                             | 117         |
| Constitution (New)                          | 209, 217      | Davis's Voyage for Discovery of a North       |             |
| Corncob (Jonathan) his Adventures           | 217           | West Passage                                  | 68          |
| Cortez Voyage, &c. &c.                      | 52, 200       | Second Voyage                                 | 69          |
| Cornwallis.—See Politics                    |               | Account of Expedition to the Gold             |             |
| Cosmography, &c.                            | 60            | Mines                                         | 114         |
| Cotton's Tracts                             | 91            | Decades of the Ocean                          | 54, 61      |
| Life and Death                              | 95            | Deny's Description of America                 | 100         |
| Cowley's Voyage                             | 104           | Detroit                                       | 147         |
| Cox's Carolina                              | 121           | Dickinson's Speeches.—See Politics.           |             |
| Voyages and Travels                         | 126           | Discoveries.—See America.                     |             |
| Cumberland's Voyage to the West Indies      | 71            | Diseases in the West Indies (See Charlestown) | 46          |
| Curiosa Americana                           | 29            | Domingo                                       | 122, 135    |
| Caspapini's Letters                         | 194           | Douglas's Summary                             | 135         |
| Castillo's History of the Conquest of New   |               | Doyle on the British Dominions                | 174         |
| Spain                                       | 87            | Drake's (Sir Francis) Voyages                 | 64, 5, 7    |
| Castro (Don John) his Life                  | 98            | Dunbar's Oration on the Origin of the States  | 200         |
| Catalogue of Writers in New Spain           | 221           | Dutch West Indies                             | 44          |
| Cateby's Natural History of Carolina, Flo-  |               |                                               |             |
| rida, and the Bahama Islands                | 123           | E.                                            |             |
| Ceferences. An Account of them              | 148           | Earthquakes                                   | 129         |
| Chabert's Voyages                           | 132           | Ecclesiastical History of New England         | 113         |
| Chalmers's Political Annals                 | 201           | Eden's Notable Things, gathered from Ovie-    |             |
| Diseases and Weather in Charle-             |               | dus                                           | 55          |
| town                                        | 192           | Edward VI. Letters Patent to Cabott           | 58          |
| Opinions on interesting Subjects            |               | Edwards' Natural History of Birds             | 130         |
| of Law and Policy arising from              |               | Elliot's Old and New Testament, translated    |             |
| Independence                                | 213           | into the Indian Tongue                        | 102         |
| Champlain's Voyages                         | 78            | Life and Death                                | 109         |
| Chaplain's Voyage to Canada                 | 74            | Jews in America                               | 90          |
| Charles the Fifth—Letters of Cortez to him, |               | Ellis's Voyage to Hudson's Bay                | 129         |
| &c.                                         | 25            | Emigrants. Franklin's Advice to               | 212         |
| Charlestown                                 | 163           | Entick's State of the British Empire          | 174         |
| Charlton's Essays for the Improvement of    |               | Evans's Analysis of a Map of the Middle Co-   |             |
| New England                                 | 30            | lonies                                        | 133         |
| Charters of the States, &c.                 | 153           | European Settlements in America               | 138         |
| Chatham (Lord). See Politics                |               |                                               |             |
| Chattelleux's Travels in America            | 216           | F.                                            |             |
| Chauveton's History of the New World        | 66            | Falkland's Islands                            | 170, 179    |
| Chesapeake Bay. Discovery of                | 75            | Falkner's Account of Patagonia                | 175         |
| Chieza's Travels through Peru               | 58, 117       | Farmer's Letters, &c.                         | 207         |

M m Observ.

|                                            |                                               |                                                |                               |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| — Observations on them                     | Page 209                                      | Grotius of the Origin of the Americans         | Page 89                       |
| Firmin on the Diseases of Surinam          | — 148                                         | Guiana                                         | — 32, 71, 2, 111, 145, 159    |
| Fisheries                                  | — — 36, 141, 147                              | Gwynett Ap Owen. Voyage to America             | 47                            |
| Flora Americæ                              | — 166                                         | Guzman's Relation of Spanish Expeditions       | 55                            |
| Florida                                    | 49, 62, 97, 105, 120, 123, 125, 147, 155, 162 |                                                |                               |
| Fonte (De) on a North West Passage         | 157                                           | H.                                             |                               |
| Frobisher's Voyages                        | — 65, 6, 71                                   | Hackluyt's Voyages and Discoveries             | 67, 70                        |
| Forster's (J. R.) Voyages and Discoveries  | 216                                           | Posthumous                                     | — 83                          |
| Flora Americæ                              | — 166                                         | Harcourt's Voyage to Guiana                    | — 78                          |
| Franklin's Examination                     | — 157                                         | Harleian MSS. relating to America              | 39                            |
| Electricity                                | — 164                                         | Hartley. See Politics.                         |                               |
| Pennsylvania                               | — 140                                         | Hawkins's Voyage to Brazil                     | — 55                          |
| On Emigration                              | — 212                                         | to the West Indies                             | 62, 70                        |
| French America                             | — 142                                         | to the Coast of Spain                          | 71                            |
| Fresier's Voyages to the South Sea         | 119                                           | Henepin's Discoveries                          | — 111, 114                    |
| Froyer's Voyage to the Straits of Magellan | 110, 111,                                     | Herrera's General History, &c. &c.             | 73, 79, 125                   |
|                                            |                                               | Hickeringill's History of Jamaica              | — 97                          |
|                                            |                                               | Higgenfon's State of New England               | 116                           |
|                                            |                                               | Hispaniola                                     | — 143                         |
|                                            |                                               | History                                        | — 164-6-9, 174-5, 204, 218    |
|                                            |                                               | Historical Anecdotes of the American Rebellion | 37                            |
|                                            |                                               | Account of South Carolina and                  |                               |
|                                            |                                               | Georgia                                        | — 38                          |
|                                            |                                               | Honduras (Bay of)                              | — 122                         |
|                                            |                                               | Honton's Voyages                               | — 114                         |
|                                            |                                               | Hore's Voyage to Newfoundland                  | — 56                          |
|                                            |                                               | Hornius on the Origin of the Americans         | 94                            |
|                                            |                                               | Hubbard's State of New England                 | — 102                         |
|                                            |                                               | Hudson's Discovery towards the North Pole      | 75                            |
|                                            |                                               | Voyage to Nova Zembla                          | 76                            |
|                                            |                                               | Bay                                            | — 167                         |
|                                            |                                               | Dobb's Account, &c.                            | — 127                         |
|                                            |                                               | Ellis's Voyage to                              | — 129                         |
|                                            |                                               | Robson's ditto                                 | — 131                         |
|                                            |                                               | Straits--- Voyage to                           | — 94                          |
|                                            |                                               | Hughes' American Physician                     | — 100                         |
|                                            |                                               | Hutchinson's History of Massachusetts          | 158                           |
|                                            |                                               |                                                |                               |
|                                            |                                               | I. J.                                          |                               |
|                                            |                                               | Jacob's Account of America                     | — 29                          |
|                                            |                                               | Jamaica                                        | — 40-1-2, 95, 104-8, 125, 172 |
|                                            |                                               | Jefferfon's Virginia                           | — 218                         |
|                                            |                                               | Jeffery's History of French America            | — 142                         |
|                                            |                                               | Voyage from Asia to America                    | 144                           |
|                                            |                                               | Jersey. See New Jersey.                        |                               |
|                                            |                                               | Jews                                           | — 93                          |
|                                            |                                               | Indians                                        |                               |

## G.

|                                                                      |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Gage's English American Traveller                                    | 92               |
| — Survey of the West-Indies                                          | 102, 112         |
| Galloway's Speeches. See Politics.                                   |                  |
| Galvano's Discoveries of the World, from its Origin to the Year 1555 | — 61             |
| Gamble's Account of America                                          | — 29             |
| Gardiner's Siege of Quebec                                           | — 145            |
| Expedition to the West-Indies                                        | ib.              |
| Description of the New World                                         | 94               |
| Gazette                                                              | — 165            |
| Georgia                                                              | — 32, 7, 123, 4  |
| Germain (Lord G.) See Politics.                                      |                  |
| Gilbert (Sir Humph.) North West Passage                              | 65               |
| Newfoundland                                                         | — 67             |
| Discoveries, &c.                                                     | — 68             |
| (Barthol.) Voyage to Virginia                                        | 74               |
| Gontera. History of the West Indies                                  | 59               |
| History of Mexico                                                    | 59, 60, 68       |
| Gordon's Rise, Progress, and Establishment of American Independence  | — 218            |
| Gorge's America painted to the Life                                  | 96               |
| (Sir Arthur) Voyage to Azores                                        | 72               |
| Gospel (Propagation of)                                              | — 80, 89, 93, 94 |
| Grammar Indian                                                       | — 98             |
| Greenwood's Inscriptions in New England                              | 31               |
| Grenada                                                              | — 42             |
| Grenville's Voyage to Virginia                                       | — 68, 69         |

# INDEX.

267

|                                                                   |                                                              |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Indians                                                           | Pages 3-, 57, 80-9, 102-3, 115, 117, 121, 133, 140, 192, 212 | Louisbourg                                                         | Pages 128, 140                                                                                                                        |
| Indian Pink Root                                                  | 168                                                          | Louisiana                                                          | 127, 132-8, 140-6, 165-7                                                                                                              |
| Ingram's Travels, &c.                                             | 30, 63                                                       | Loyalists                                                          | 208, 211, 217                                                                                                                         |
| Interior Parts of America                                         | 199                                                          | Loyola Ignatius—his Life                                           | 71                                                                                                                                    |
| John's (St.)                                                      | 142                                                          | Lucia (St.)                                                        | 121                                                                                                                                   |
| Jones's Present State of Virginia                                 | 121                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Josselyn's New England Rarities                                   | 100                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Voyages to New England                                            | 101                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                   |                                                              |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| K.                                                                |                                                              |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Kalm's Observations on Niagara                                    | 131                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Keith's History of the British Plantations                        | 125                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Kenner's (White) American Library                                 | 118                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                   |                                                              |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| L.                                                                |                                                              |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Labatt's Voyage to America                                        | 120                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Lafitan's Manners of the Savages                                  | 121                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Laet's Description of the New World                               | 87                                                           |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Answer to Grotius on the Origin of the Americans                  | 90                                                           |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Lahontan's Voyages                                                | 107                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Lambert's Observations, &c.                                       | 131                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Lawson's North Carolina                                           | 112, 118                                                     |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Laws                                                              | 213                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Remarks on English Acts and Com-<br>parisons, as to practice, &c. | 127                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Lederer's Discoveries                                             | 100                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Leeward Islands                                                   | 128                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Legislature. See Politics.                                        |                                                              |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Lenie's Laws and Customs of America                               | 77                                                           |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Lerius's Voyage to Brazil                                         | 65, 73                                                       |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Lescarbot's History of New France                                 | 74-6                                                         |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Leflie's Account of Jamaica                                       | 125                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Letchford's News from New England                                 | 89                                                           |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Letters by an American Spy                                        | 216                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| from General Washington to General<br>Greene                      | 210                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Letters Patent. See State Papers.                                 |                                                              |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Levinus Appollonius of Peru                                       | 63-5                                                         |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Ligon's History of Barbadoes                                      | 96                                                           |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Lima                                                              | 129                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Literature (Present State of). See Introduc-<br>tory Discourse.   |                                                              |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Lodwiche's Account of New-York                                    | 31                                                           |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
| Lottery. Virginia                                                 | 79                                                           |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                   |                                                              |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                   |                                                              | M.                                                                 |                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Mably's Observations on the Laws and Go-<br>vernment of America    | 213                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Mackenzie's Account of Aacaniba                                    | 134                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Strictures on Tarleton's Cam-<br>paigns                            | 217                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Madeira                                                            | 47, 101                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Maffei Epist.                                                      | 71                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Magellan. Straits of                                               | 52-3, 110, 157, 165                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Marian Islands                                                     | 165                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Martinico                                                          | 145                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Martin's History of scarce Plants                                  | 122                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Martin's Pet. Angl. Epist.                                         | 48-9, 51-2-3, 61, 77                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Maryland                                                           | 95, 116, 218                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Massachusetts                                                      | 104, 112, 158, 160, 171, 185                                                                                                          |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Mather (Cotton)                                                    | 29, 110                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                   |                                                              | (Increase)                                                         | 102, 105                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Mendoza's Voyage to the New World                                  | 68                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Meteors                                                            | 151                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Mexican Language                                                   | 119                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Writers                                                            | 221                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Mexico                                                             | 56, 60, 84, 105, 118, 121-7, 216                                                                                                      |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Michilimackinac                                                    | 169                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Middleton's Forgery detected, respecting the<br>North-West Passage | 127                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Military Operations                                                | 137-8, 169, 207-8, 213, 217                                                                                                           |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Miscellaneous Publications relating to Ame-<br>rica                | 23-4-5-6-7, 31-3-4-6-7, 40-8, 50-1-6-7,<br>61-4-6-7, 70-2-5, 84, 95, 100, 106, 119,<br>123-9, 137, 157-8-9, 160-2-3, 175, 194,<br>218 |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Millionaries. See Gospel                                           |                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Mississippi                                                        | 144, 166                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Mitchell's Remarks on Virginia                                     | 31                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Mole's British Empire in America                                   | 116                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Molucca Islands                                                    | 65, 76, 115                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Monardus (Dr.) Account of Things brought<br>from the West Indies   | 65                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                   |                                                              | Monk's Voyage to Hudson's Straits                                  | 94                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                   |                                                              | M m 2                                                              | Monson                                                                                                                                |

- Monfon's (Sir William). Account of Columbus's Voyages — Page 48  
 ———. Of the Actions of Pizarro 54  
 Montgomery. On the Establishment of a new Settlement South of California 119  
 Oration on General Montgomery's Death 192  
 Montz (De). Voyage to New France 74  
 History of Louisiana 132  
 Mount's New England Plantations 85  
 Munster's New India — 59  
 Muratori's Account of the Mission of Paraguay — 142  
 Museum. Books there relating to America 29
- N.
- Narborough's Voyages — 117  
 Natural History 30, 42, 103, 110, 122, 130, 166-8-9  
 Navarette's Travels — 100  
 Navigation. See North-West Passage (Early) to America 35  
 Nevis — 128  
 New Albion — 92  
 New England 30, 79, 81-5-8-9, 94-5, 101-6, 152, 164  
 Newfoundland 30, 31, 49, 56, 67, 71, 77  
 New France. See Canada  
 New Hampshire — 115, 215  
 New Jersey — 103  
 New Spain. Catalogue of Writers 221  
 New York 31, 113, 137, 166, 215  
 Niagara — 131  
 Nicholson's (General) Expedition to Nova Scotia — — 118  
 Norris's Carolina Calendars — 117  
 North Carolina — 112, 115, 125  
 North West Passage 77, 87, 127, 157  
 Nova Scotia 30, 82, 130-1, 141, 212, 215
- O
- Ogilby's Description of the New World 99  
 Oldmixon's British Empire in America 116  
 Ohio — 133-5, 168-9  
 Ordinances of S. Cabott — 59
- Origin of the Americans Pages 39, 122, 157  
 Ortelius's History of America 70  
 Otis's Rights of the Colonies 149  
 Ovalle's History of Chili — 26  
 Oviedus' General and Natural History 26  
 Oxnam's Voyage to the West Indies 65
- P.
- Padilla's History of Mexico 84  
 Pagan's Account of the River Amazon 97  
 Palaiett's Description of the English and French Possessions in North America 134  
 Palafox. Of the Indians and People of New Spain — 75  
 His Life — 167  
 Paraguay — 87, 110, 127  
 Patagonians — 165, 170, 173  
 Plater's Speech to the People of New Jersey, &c. — 105  
 Plants. See Natural History.  
 Plata. River — 111  
 Penobscot. Siege of — 204  
 Penn's Letters — 104  
 Penrose's Expedition to Falkland's Islands 179  
 Pennsylvania 103, 111, 114, 133-6, 140-1, 159, 194  
 Peru 24-6-7, 56, 60-3, 74-6, 105, 111, 117, 125  
 Peter's History of Connecticut 204  
 Petiver's Letters on the Natural Productions of Barbadoes — 41  
 Philadelphia — 104  
 Philippine Islands — 115  
 Phillip's Description of the West Indies 67  
 Philosophical Enquiries, &c. 165  
 Researches — 167  
 Transactions 99, 103, 107, 108, 166, 168, 215  
 Phipps (Sir William). His Life 110  
 Physician — 100  
 Piere's Art of Planting the Vine 168  
 Pittman's Settlements on the Mississippi 166  
 Pizarro. Sir William Monfon's Account of his Actions — 54  
 Poetry 124, 137-9, 143, 163, 171, 194, 203, 205, 214, 215, 216  
 Pointz's

# INDEX.

269

|                                               |                        |                                              |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------|
| Pointz's Prospect of Tobago                   | Page 104               | Roberts's History of Florida                 | Page 147 |
| Expedition to Carthagen                       | 110                    | Robson's Account of Hudon's Bay              | 131      |
| Politics 37-8, 136, 147-9, 150-1-3-4-5-7-8-9, |                        | Robertson's History of America               | 218      |
| 160-1-2-3-4-5, 170-1-2-3-4-6-9, 170 to 200    |                        | Rochford's American Islands                  | 97       |
| 1-2-3-5-7-8, 210, 211, 213                    |                        | Rogers's Account of North America            | 152      |
| Population                                    | 157                    | Rolier's Discoveries Northward of Virginia   | 75       |
| Porto Rico                                    | 135                    | Rowlandson Mary—her Captivity and Resto-     |          |
| Portuguese America                            | 122                    | ration                                       | 104      |
| Pot Ash                                       | 140                    | Russell's History of America                 | 195      |
| Potherie's History of America                 | 120                    | Rutt's Letters from Newfoundland             | 55       |
| Pownall's Administration of the Colonies      | 151                    | Rycault's Translation of the Commentaries    |          |
|                                               | 175                    | of Peru                                      | 106      |
| Pratz (Du) History of Louisiana               | 133, 147               | Voyage to Florida                            | 62       |
| Price (Dr.) On Civil Liberty                  | 186                    |                                              |          |
| On the American Revolution                    | 214                    | S.                                           |          |
| Answers to Civil Liberty                      | 187-8                  | Salem                                        | 85       |
| Pring's Voyage to the North Part of Virginia  | 74                     | Sallee's Voyage to the Gulph of Mexico       | 118      |
| Prynne's New Lights in New England            | 91                     | Sancho (Ped.) Relation of Occurrences in     |          |
| Pullen's Essay on the Preservation of Plants  | 142                    | the Conquest of Peru                         | 56       |
| Purchas's Pilgrim                             | 83                     | Sarmiento's Voyage for Discovery of the      |          |
|                                               |                        | Straits of Magellan                          | 66       |
| Q.                                            |                        | Sayard's History of Canada                   | 88       |
| Quakers                                       | 96, 108, 109, 113, 114 | Schools                                      | 154      |
| Trumpet founded out of the Wil-               |                        | Schneiderell's Twenty Years Travels in the   |          |
| dernefs as a Warning against Qua-             |                        | West-Indies                                  | 60       |
| kerism                                        | 112                    | Sebastian's New India                        | 59       |
| Quebec                                        | 140-1-5                | Seeds, Art of preserving them                | 166      |
| Queries respecting America answered           | 30                     | Sepulveda---Epistles                         | 61       |
| Quirs. New Southern Discoveries               | 80                     | Servants (Corporation of) discovered in Ame- |          |
|                                               |                        | rica                                         | 151      |
| R.                                            |                        | Settlements (Account of) in the States       | 36       |
| Raleigh's (Sir W.). Letters Patent for dif-   |                        | Sharp's Voyage to the South Sea              | 105      |
| covering and planting New Coun-               |                        | Sheffield (Lord) on American Commerce        | 212      |
| tries                                         | 68                     | Shirley's Journal of the Siege of Louisbourg | 128      |
| Discovery of Guiana                           | 71                     | His Conduct, &c.                             | 139      |
| Newes of Sir W. Raleigh                       | 80                     | Sidens's History of the Severambi            | 101      |
| Sir W. Raleigh's Ghost                        | 84                     | Slavery, Remarks on                          | 147      |
| Essays                                        | 99                     | Sloane's (Sir Hans) Account of Plants, &c.   | 110      |
| Ramfay's Revolution of South Carolina         | 217                    | Smith—Voyage to Virginia                     | 75       |
| Raynal's History of the East and West-Indies  | 184                    | Chesapeak Bay, its Discovery                 | it.      |
| Revolution of America                         | 203                    | Description of New England                   | 80       |
| Letter to him thereon, shewing its            |                        | New England's Trials                         | 82       |
| Errors                                        | 209                    | General History of Virginia, New             |          |
| Religion (State of)                           | 112                    | England, and the Summer Islands              | 84       |
| Rhode Island                                  | 94                     | Travels                                      | 86       |
| Revolution---Observation by Price             | 214                    | Discourses on Public Occasions               | 139      |
| See Raynal.                                   |                        | Censure                                      |          |

|                                                                                 |                         |                                                                                                   |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Censure on the English Colonies answered                                        | Page 147                | Tompson's Voyage to New Spain                                                                     | Page 60     |
| New-York                                                                        | 137                     | Missionary Voyages, &c.                                                                           | 138         |
| Nevis, and the Leeward Islands                                                  | 128                     | Torfæi. History of Vinland                                                                        | 118         |
| Tour through the States                                                         | 213                     | Torre's History of Peru                                                                           | 74          |
| Smithurst's Narrative of his Escape from the Indians                            | 175                     | Touron's General History of America                                                               | 157         |
| Solis's History of the Conquest of Mexico                                       | 105, 121                | Trade and Commerce 132-7, 143-5-7, 171, 182, 210, 212                                             |             |
| Translated by Townshend                                                         | 132                     | Travels                                                                                           | 157, 199    |
| Soto (F.) Voyage to Florida                                                     | 57, 76                  | Treaties. See Articles, Politics, State Papers.                                                   |             |
| Soules's History of America                                                     | 217                     | Trials                                                                                            | 80, 82, 116 |
| South America                                                                   | 139                     | Trinidad                                                                                          | 32          |
| Carolina                                                                        | 115, 117, 144, 163, 217 | Tucker. See Politics.                                                                             |             |
| Sea                                                                             | 51, 118, 171            | U.                                                                                                |             |
| Spanish America                                                                 | 145                     | Ulloa's Voyages                                                                                   | 132-9       |
| Practices discovered                                                            | 83                      | Spanish Commerce                                                                                  | 132         |
| Rule of Trade in the West-Indies                                                | 112                     | Uring's Voyages                                                                                   | 121-2       |
| Speeches. See Indians. Politics.                                                |                         | Uztariz's—Theory and Practice of Commerce                                                         | 130-8       |
| Stamps. See Politics.                                                           |                         | V.                                                                                                |             |
| State Papers.                                                                   | 229                     | Vanhorne's Surprise of La Vera Cruz                                                               | 105         |
| Stephens's Journal of Proceedings in Georgia                                    | 126                     | Vas (Lopez) Discourse touching America                                                            | 69          |
| Translation of Herrera                                                          | 127                     | Vega (Garcilasso De La). History, &c.                                                             | 80, 92      |
| Stith's History of Virginia                                                     | 87, 132                 | Venega's History of California                                                                    | 140         |
| Stokes's History of Conditions                                                  | 211                     | Veneral Disease                                                                                   | 152         |
| Strachey's Travels into Virginia                                                | 31                      | Vincent's, St.                                                                                    | 121         |
| Laws, Divine and Moral, for Virginia                                            | 75                      | Vines—Art of Planting, &c.                                                                        | 168         |
| Studley's Proceedings in Virginia                                               | 75                      | Virginia 31-5, 43, 68-9, 70-6-8, 81, 93-7, 115, 121, 218                                          |             |
| Sugar Plantations                                                               | 169                     | Voyages in Florida and Canada                                                                     | 62          |
| Surinam                                                                         | 32, 148, 159            | in the Southern Hemisphere                                                                        | 169         |
| T.                                                                              |                         | W.                                                                                                |             |
| Tarleton's Campaigns                                                            | 216                     | Wafer's Voyage to the Isthmus of Darien                                                           | 111, 114    |
| Strictures on, by M <sup>r</sup> Kenzie                                         | 216                     | Walker's Voyages and Travels                                                                      | 142         |
| Taxation. See Politics.                                                         |                         | Wanderer American                                                                                 | 210         |
| Techo. (F. N. De) History of Paraguay                                           | 28                      | War—History of, by Andrews                                                                        | 216         |
| Tertre Du—General History                                                       | 98                      | See Military Operation—Articles, &c.                                                              |             |
| Thevet's New Found World                                                        | 63                      | Washington—Journal of Expedition to the Ohio, with a Map of the Country as far as the Mississippi | 133         |
| Thorne's Information of the Parts of the World, discovered by Henry the VIIIth. | 55                      | Letter to General Greene                                                                          | 210         |
| Thomas's Account of Pennsylvania and Jersey                                     | 111                     | Weather-                                                                                          |             |
| Voyage to discover a North West Passage                                         | 87                      |                                                                                                   |             |
| Timberlake's Journey among the Indians                                          | 152                     |                                                                                                   |             |
| Tobago                                                                          | 32, 104, 110            |                                                                                                   |             |

# I N D E X.

271

|                                                        |             |                                                  |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Weatherspoon's Address to the Scotch in America        | 199         | Winflow's Relation of the Plymouth Plantation    | Page 83  |
| Webster's Remarks on the Commerce and Debts of America | 206         | Withington's Voyage to North America             | 124      |
| Western World—View of                                  | 85          | Witchcraft and Witches                           | 42, 108  |
| West Indies—Books relating to                          | 40-1-6, 112 | Wonders of the Invisible World                   | 108, 112 |
| Weymouth's Discoveries to the Northward of Virginia    | 75          | Wood's New England Prospect                      | 87       |
| Whitbourne's Discovery of Newfoundland                 | 81          | Wynne's History of the British Empire in America | 281      |
| Whitacre's Treatise of Virginia                        | 78          |                                                  | X.       |
| Whitfield's State of the Indians in New England        | 94          | Xaverii Epist. &c.                               | 58       |
| Wnite's Voyage to Virginia                             | 70          | Xeres's Narrative of the Conquest of Peru, &c.   | 28, 55   |
| Williamson's Account of French and Indian Cruelty      | 140         |                                                  | Z.       |
| Wilson's Account of Nova Scotia                        | 131         | Zarate's History of Peru                         | 65, 126  |
|                                                        |             | Zenger's Trial                                   | 150      |

F I N I S.

